# GSK 218M CNC System

# **Connection and PLC Manual**



The user manual describes all items concerning the operation of this CNC system in detail as much as possible. However, it's impractical to give particular descriptions for all unnecessary and/or unavailable operations on the motor due to the limit of the manual, specific operations of the product and other causes. Therefore, the operations not specified in this manual may be considered impossible or unallowable.

This manual is the property of GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. It is against the law for any organization or individual to publish or reprint this manual without the express written permission of GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd. and the latter reserves the right to ascertain their legal liability.

1

## Company profile

GSK—GSK CNC Equipment Co,. Ltd is the largest production and marketing enterprise of the CNC system in China currently. It is the Numerical Control industrial base of South China, and the undertaking enterprise of the 863 national main project Industrialization Support Technology for Medium Numerical Control System as well as one of the 20 basic equipment manufacture enterprises in Guangdong province. It has been taking up the research and development, design and the manufacture of machine CNC system (CNC device, drive unit and servo motor) in recent 10 years. Now it has developed into a large high-tech enterprise integrated with research, education, industry and trade by enhancing the popularization and trade of CNC machine tools. There are more than 1400 staffs in this company that involves 4 doctors, more than 50 graduate students and 500 engineers and more than 50 among them are qualified with senior technical post titles. The high performance-cost ratio products of GSK are popularized in China and Southeast Asia. And the market occupation of GSK's product dominates first and the turnout and sale ranks the top in internal industry for successive 7 years from the year 2000 to 2006, which makes it the largest CNC manufacture base throughout China.

The main products provided by our company includes the NC equipments and devices such as GSK series turning machine, milling machine, machining center CNC system, DA98, DA98A, DA98B, DA98D series full digital stepper motor drive device, DY3 series compound stepper driver device, DF3 series response stepper motor driver device, GSK SJT series AC servo motors, CT-L NC slider and so on. The current national standard (and international standard), industry standard, as well as the enterprise standard (or enterprise internal standard) as a supplementary, are completely implemented in our production process. The capability of abundant technology development and complete product to serve our customers. 24~48 hours technological support and service can be easily and promptly provided by our complete service mechanism and tens of service offices distributed in provinces around China and abroad. The pursuit of "excellent product and superexcellent service" has made the GSK what it is now, and we will spare no efforts to continue to consummate this South China NC industry base and enhance our national NC industry by our managerial concept of "century enterprise, golden brand".

**Technological Spot Service** 

You can ask for spot service if you have the problems that can't be solved by telephone. We will send the engineers authorized to your place to resolve the technological problems for you.

## Foreword

Dear user,

It's our pleasure for your patronage and purchase of this GSK GSK218M CNC system made by GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd. The manual is "Connection and PLC Manual".

Accident may occur by improper connection and operation! This system can only be operated by authorized and qualified personnel. Please carefully read this manual before usage!

This manual is reserved by final user.

All specifications and designs herein are subject to change without further notice. We are full of heartfelt gratitude to you for supporting us in the use of GSK's products.

# GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual Warning and precautions

### Warning, notice and explanation

This manual contains the precautions to protect user and machine. The precautions are classified as warning and notice by safety, and supplementary information is regarded as explanation. Read the warnings, notes and explanations carefully before operation.

### Warning

User may be hurt or equipment can be damaged if operations and steps are not observed.

#### Notice

Equipment may be damaged if operation instructions or steps are not observed by user.

#### Explanation

It is used for the supplementary information except for warning and notice.

n

• Copy right is reserved.

◎GSK J<sup>≈</sup>州数控

# Contents

Ι	PROGRAMMING	1
1 Sequ	ience Program Creating Process	2
1.1	GSK218M PLC specification	
1.2	What is a sequence program	2
1.3	Establishment of interface specifications (step 1)	2
1.4	Establishment of ladder diagram (step 2)	2
1.5	Sequence program check (step 3)	3
2 Sequ	ience Program	
2.1	Execution process of sequence program	
2.2	Repetitive cycle	5
2.3	Priority of execution(1 <sup>st</sup> level, and 2 <sup>nd</sup> level)	
2.4	Sequence program structure	6
2.5	5 (1 1 ) 5	
	1.5.1 Input signal processing	
	.5.2 Output signal processing	
	.5.3 Synchronous processing short pulse signal	8
	.5.4 Difference state of signals between 1 <sup>st</sup> level and 2 <sup>nd</sup> level	
2.0	Interlocking	10
	ress	
	Addresses from Machine tool to PLC (X)	
	1.1 Assignment of IO module X address	
3	1.2 Assignment of MDI panel X address	
	Address (Y) from PLC to machine tool	
	2.1 Assignment of IO module Y address	
3.3	.2.2 Assignment of IO module Y address Address (G) from PLC to CNC	
3.3 3.4	Address (G) from CNC to PLC	
3.5	Internal relay address (R)	
3.6	Address of keep relay (K)	
3.7	Addresses(A) for message selection displayed on CRT	
3.8	Address of meter (C)	
3.9	Meter preset address(DC)	
3.10		
3.11		
	2 Address of data table (D)	
3.12		
	4 Subprogram numbers (P)	
	C Basic Instruction	
4.1	RD, RD.NOT, WRT, WRT.NOT	
4.2 4.3		
4.3 4.4		
4.4	AND.STK instruction	
	Functional Instructions	
5.1	END1 (1 <sup>st</sup> level sequence program end)	
5.2		
5.3	CALL (call subprogram)	
5.4	SP (Subprogram)	
5.5	SPE (subprogram end)	
5.6	SET (set)	

GGSK1<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

5.8 5.9		
59	JMPB(label jump)	
0.0	LBL (Label)	
5.10	TMR (timer)	
5.11	CTR (binary counter)	
5.12	•	
5.13	•	
5.14	-	
5.15		
5.16		
5.17	•	
5.18		
5.19		
5.20	5 5	
5.21	, i	
5.22		
5.23		
5.24		
5.25	-	
5.26		
5.20	-	
5.28		
5.20		
5.30	5	
5.50		
	FUNCTION	
1.1		51
	Outputting of movement state of an axis	
1.2	Outputting of movement state of an axis Servo ready signal	
1.2	Servo ready signal	
1.2 2 Prepa	Servo ready signal	
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop	
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop CNC overtravel signal	
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop CNC overtravel signal Alarm signal	
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop CNC overtravel signal	
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 54 55 55
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop CNC overtravel signal Alarm signal Mode selection Status output signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 56
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Servo ready signal aration for Operation Emergency stop CNC overtravel signal Alarm signal Mode selection Status output signal Ual Operation JOG feed/incremental feed	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 56 56 56
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 57
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 57 57 58 58 58 58
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 57 58 58 58 59 60 60 63
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 57 58 58 58 59 60 60 63 63
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 57 58 58 59 60 60 63 63 63 66
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2 5.3	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 57 57 58 58 59 60 60 60 63 66 66 66 66
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.3	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 57 57 58 58 58 59 60 60 63 63 66 66 66 66
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.3 5.3	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 56 56 57 57 58 58 59 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 66 66 66 66 66 66
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.3 5.3	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 56 56 57 58 58 58 59 60 60 60 60 60 61 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66
1.2 2 Prepa 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 3 Manu 3.1 3.2 4 Refer 4.1 4.2 4.3 5 Autor 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.3 5.3	Servo ready signal	51 52 53 53 53 53 54 55 55 55 55 55 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56

		GSK218M CNC System	Connection and PLC Manual
6 Feedr	rate Control		
6.1			71
6.2			
6.3			
0.0			
7 Auxil	iary Function		
7.1			
7.4			
7.4	Auxiliary function fock.		
8 Snii	ndle Sneed Function		
8.1			
-			
8.2	51		
0.2			
0 Pro	gromma Instruciton		
9.1			
9.2			
9.2			
10 Diam	Jaw/Sat		
10 Disp 10.1	•		
10.1			
	1 7 8 1		
10.3			
11 \ 7			97
11.1			
14 D			00
12 Pan	el locked setting	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
<b>A</b>	1*		
Sign	al list (During order of au	uless)	
III C	PERATION		
1 PLC	Window Display		
1 PLC	Window Display Automatic operation wl	hen GSK218M PLC power on	<b>94</b>
1 PLC 1.1 1.2	Window Display Automatic operation wl INFO window display	hen GSK218M PLC power on	<b></b>
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.2	Window Display Automatic operation wl INFO window display 2.1 INFO window	hen GSK218M PLC power on	<b>94</b> 94 94 94 94 <b>9</b> 4
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.2	Window Display Automatic operation wl INFO window display 2.1 INFO window	hen GSK218M PLC power on	<b></b>
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1	Window Display Automatic operation wi INFO window display 2.1 INFO window 2.2 PLCGRA window	hen GSK218M PLC power on	<b>94</b> 94 94 94 94 <b>9</b> 4
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1	Window DisplayAutomatic operation willINFO window display2.1INFO window2.2PLCGRA window2.3PLCPAR window	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1 1.1	Window DisplayAutomatic operation willINFO window display2.1INFO window display2.2PLCGRA window2.3PLCPAR window2.4PLCGND window	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1	Window DisplayAutomatic operation whether the second s	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	Window DisplayAutomatic operation whether the second s	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	Window Display         Automatic operation will         INFO window display         2.1       INFO window         2.2       PLCGRA window         2.3       PLCPAR window         2.4       PLCGND window         2.5       PLCTRA window         2.5       PLCTRA window         General	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 98 100 100
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC	Window Display         Automatic operation will         INFO window display         2.1       INFO window         2.2       PLCGRA window         2.3       PLCPAR window         2.4       PLCGND window         2.5       PLCTRA window         2.5       PLCTRA window         General	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 98 100 100
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	Window Display         Automatic operation will         INFO window display         2.1       INFO window         2.2       PLCGRA window         2.3       PLCPAR window         2.4       PLCGND window         2.5       PLCTRA window         2.5       PLCTRA window         General       Basic instruction(B. INS	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.2 1.1 1.1 1.1 2 PLC 2.1 2.2	Window Display         Automatic operation will         INFO window display         2.1       INFO window         2.2       PLCGRA window         2.3       PLCPAR window         2.4       PLCGND window         2.5       PLCTRA window         2.5       PLCTRA window         Basic instruction(B. INS Operations of ladder	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97 97 98 <b>100</b> 100
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC 2.1 2.2 2.3	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97 97 98 <b>100</b> 101 101
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2.1 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 100 101 102 104
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on , , ST)	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 <b>100</b> 100 100 101 102 104 104
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on , , ST)	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 101 101 102 104 104
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97 98 98 100 101 102 104 104 104 106
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on /	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 101 101 102 104 104
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on /	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97 98 100 101 102 104 104 104 104 106 106
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 3 PLC 3.1 3.2	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on /	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 96 97 97 98 100 100 100 100 101 102 104 104 106 106 106 106
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on /	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 101 102 104 104 104 104 106 106 106 106 108
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 2 PLC 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 3 PLC 3.1 3.2 3.3	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 101 102 104 104 104 106 106 106 106 106 108
1 PLC 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	Window Display	hen GSK218M PLC power on , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	94 94 94 94 94 96 96 97 97 98 100 101 102 104 104 104 104 106 106 106 106 108

◎GSN厂 <sup>≈</sup> 州数控	GSK218M CNC System	Connection and PLC Manual
5 Ladder edit software use		
5.2.1 Starting software .		
5.2.2 Function introduct	ion	
5.3.1 Tool bar		
5.3.2 Selecting a graph		
5.3.3 Editing a graph		
5.3.4 Ladder comment.		
IV CONNECTION		
1.3 CNC system installation of	aimension	
		132
		132
•		
2.6 Power supply interface		
5		
3.3.2 Output signal inter	rface definition	138
4.10 Spinule automatic gear	feed hold	
4.11 External Cycle Start and a	hin removal control	

## GGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

4.17 Parameters of tool compensation	
Appendix:	
Guide for GSK218M matching with ladder	
1. Notices of GSK218M matching with turret tool magazine	158
2. Allocation and definition of PLC IO address, auxiliary relay and register	
3. Usage and maintenance of GSK 218M CNC System matching with turret tool magazir	าe177

4. Macro program statement of GSK218M CNC System matching with turret tool magazine .. 180

# I **Programming**

# **1 Sequence Program Creating Process**

# 1.1 GSK218M PLC specification

Specifications of GSK218M PLC are as follows:

Specification	GSK218M PLC
Programming method language	Ladder
Number of ladder level	2
1 <sup>st</sup> level execution period	8ms
Mean processing time of basic instruction	10µs
Program capacity	4700 step
Instruction	Basic instruction +function instruction
Internal relay (R)	0~511 byte
PLC message request (A)	0~31 byte
Keep memory * Timer (T) * Meter (C) * Data table (D) * Keep relay (K) * Meter preset value data register (DC) * Timer preset value data register (DT) Subprogram (P) Label (L)	0~127 byte 0~127 byte 0~255 byte 0~63 byte 0~127 byte 0~127 byte 0~99 0~99
I/O module (X) (Y)	0~63 byte 0~47 byte

## 1.2 What is a sequence program

A sequence program is a program for sequence control of machine tools and other systems. The program is converted into a format to enable CPU execute encoding and arithmetic processing, and stored into RAM. CPU reads out instructions of the program stored into the memory at the high-speed every instruction and execute the program by arithmetic operation The sequence program is written firstly from ladder.

## **1.3** Establishment of interface specifications (step 1)

After deciding the control object specification, calculate the number of input/output signal points, create the interface specification.

For input/output interface signals, see Chapter 4.

## **1.4** Establishment of ladder diagram (step 2)

Express the control operations decided by 218M ladder diagram. For the timer, meter, etc, which

## ⑥匠⑤K J<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

cannot be expressed with the functional instructions.

The edited ladder should be converted into the corresponding PLC instruction to store.

# **1.5** Sequence program check (step 3)

The sequence program can be checked in two ways:

1) Check by simulator

Instead of the machine, connect a simulator (consisting of lamps and switches). Switch ON/OFF stands for the input signal state of machine, lamp ON/OFF for the output signal state.

2) Actual operation debugging

Debug sequence program through operating the machine. Do measures against the unexpected affairs before debugging.

# GGSK F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 2 Sequence Program

Since PLC sequence control handled by software and operates on principle difference from a general relay circuit, the sequence control method must be fully understood in order to design PLC sequence program.

## 2.1 Execution process of sequence program

In general relay control circuit, each relay operates at approximately the same time, in the figure below for example, when relay A operate, the relay D and E operate at approximately the same time(when contacts B and C are off)., In PLC sequence control, each relay of circuit operates sequentially. When relay A operates, relay D operates, then relay E(see the below figure). Thus each relay operates in sequence which can be written as a ladder diagram. (programmed sequence).

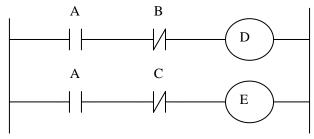


Fig. 2.1(a) circuit example

Fig.(b) and (c) illustrate operations varying from the relay circuit to PLC program.

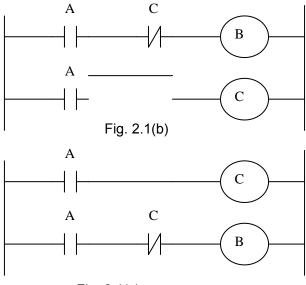


Fig. 2.1(c)

(1) Relay circuit

In Fig. (A) and (B), the operations are the same. Turning on A turns on B and C. Turning on C turns off B.

(2) 218M PLC program

In Fig.(B), as in the relay circuit, turning on A turns on B and C, and after one cycle of the PLC

⑥GSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

sequence, turns off B. But in Fig.(C), turning on A turns on C, but does not turn on B.

## 2.2 Repetitive cycle

The sequence program is executed from the beginning of coding to the end of coding of the ladder diagram in the sequence written. When the sequence program ends, the program starts over form the beginning. This is called repetitive operation.

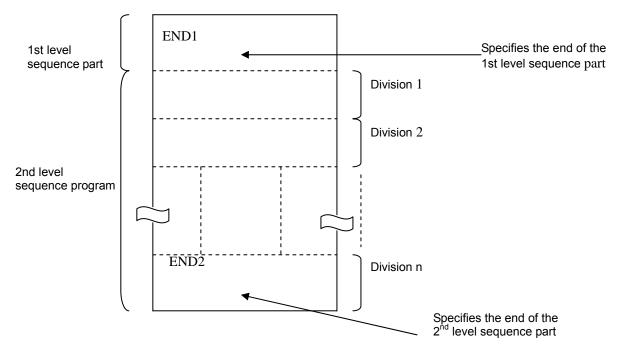
The execution time from the beginning to the end of the ladder diagram is called the sequence processing time. The shorter the process time is, the better the signal response becomes.

# 2.3 **Priority of execution(1<sup>st</sup> level, and 2<sup>nd</sup> level)**

GSK218M PLC consists of two parts: 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence part, 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence part. They have different execution period.

The 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence part operates every 4ms, which can operate the short pulse signal with high-speed response).

The  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part operates every 4\*n ms. Here n is a dividing number for the  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part. The  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part is divided into n part, and every part is executed every 4ms.



218M PLC is solely executed in PLC-AVR single unit, and the second 2ms of every 4ms is the communication time of CNC reading or writing PLC data.

GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 1st level 4 Division 1 CNC processing

After the last 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence part (division n) is executed, the sequence program is executed again from the beginning. Thus, when the dividing number is n, the cycle of execution is 4\*n ms. The 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence operates every 4ms, and the 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence every 4\*n ms. If the steps of the 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence is increased, the steps of the 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence operating within 4ms becomes less, thereby increasing the dividing number and making the processing time longer. Therefore, it is desirable to program so as to reduce the 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence to a minimum.

# 2.4 Sequence program structure

With the conventional PLC, a ladder program is described sequentially. By employing a ladder language that allows structured programming, the following benefits are derived:

1. A program can be understood and developed easily

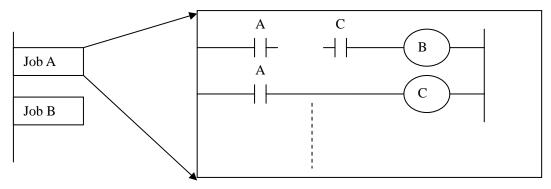
2. A program error can be found easily.

3. When an operation error occurs, the cause can be found easily.

Three major structured programming capabilities are supported:

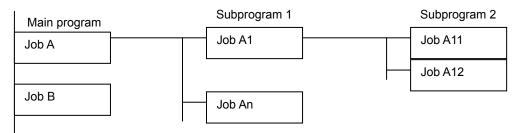
1) Subprogram

A subprogram can consist of a ladder sequence as the processing unit.



2) Nesting

Ladder subprograms established are combined to structure a ladder sequence.

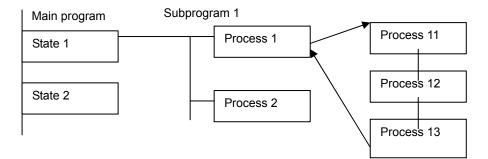


## 3) Conditional branch

The main program loops and checks whether conditions are satisfied. If a condition is satisfied, the

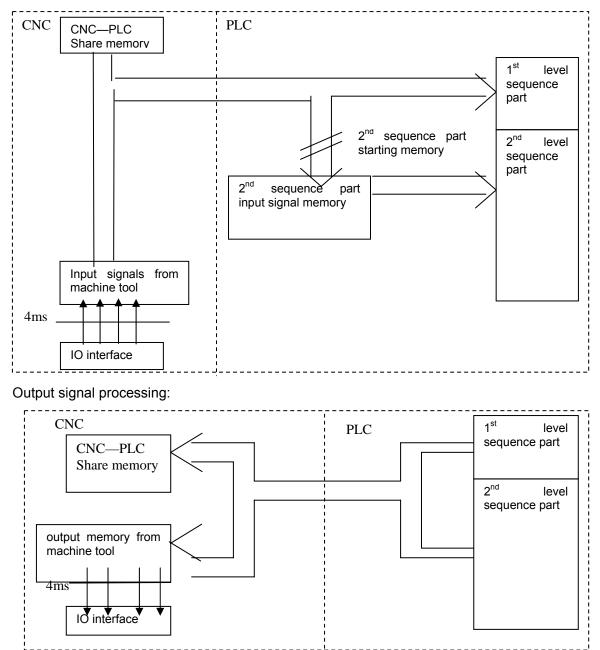
GGGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

corresponding subprogram is executed. If the condition is not satisfied, the subprogram is skipped.



# 2.5 Processing I/O (input/output) signals

Input signal processing:



## ⑥匠写账 「<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

## 2.5.1 Input signal processing

### (1) Input memory of NC

The input signals from NC are loaded in memory of NC and are transferred to the PLC at intervals of 4ms. Since the 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence part directly refer to these signal and process operations.

## (2) Input signal memory to machine tool

The input signal memory stores signals transferred from the machine tool at intervals of 2ms period. Since the 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence part directly refer to these signal and process operations.

## (3) 2<sup>nd</sup> level input signal memory

The  $2^{nd}$  level input signal memory is also called as  $2^{nd}$  level synchronous input signal memory. The stored signals are processed by the  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part. State of the signals set this memory synchronizes with that of  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part.

Input memory Signals from NC and machine tool are transferred to the  $2^{nd}$  level input signal memory only at the beginning of execution of the  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part. Therefore, the state of the  $2^{nd}$  level synchronous input signal memory does not change from the beginning to end of the execution of the  $2^{nd}$  level sequence part.

## 2.5.2 Output signal processing

(1) NC output memory

The output signals are transferred form the PLC to the NC output memory at intervals of 4ms.

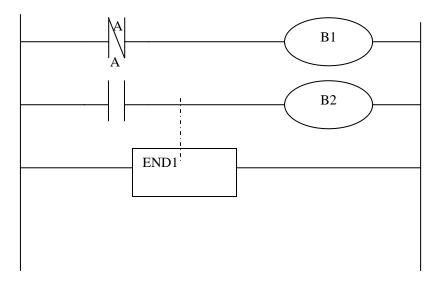
(2) Output signals to machine tool

Output signal to the machine tool from PLC output signal memory to the machine tool. Note:

The state of the NC input memory, NC output memory, input signals from machine, input/output memory signals to machine can be checked by using the PC self-diagnosis function. The self-diagnosis number specified is the address number used by the sequence program.

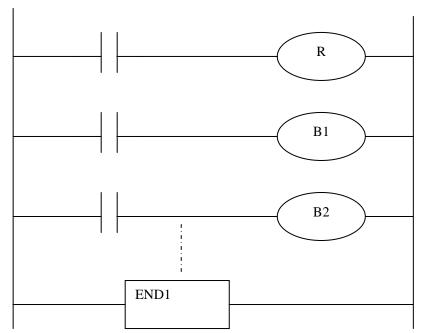
## 2.5.3 Synchronous processing short pulse signal

1<sup>st</sup> level sequence part is used for processing the short pulse signal. But when it is less than 4ms, namely, when 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence is executed, the state of input signal may change as follows:



GGSK1<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

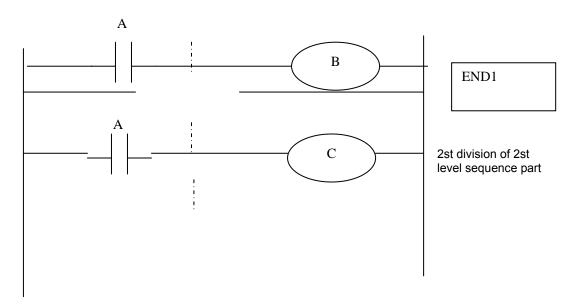
When A=0, and B1=1, A becomes 1, at this time, the next line of ladder is executed, B2=1. B1 and B2 are also 1



B1 and B2 are not 1 simultaneously after the signal A is processed synchronously by the medium relay.

# 2.5.4 Difference state of signals between 1<sup>st</sup> level and 2<sup>nd</sup> level

The state of the same input signal may be different in the 1<sup>st</sup> level and 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequences. That is, at 1<sup>st</sup> level, processing is performed using input signal memory and at 2<sup>nd</sup> level, processing is performed using the 2<sup>nd</sup> level synchronous input signal memory. Therefore, it is possible for a 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence execution at the worst, compared with a 1<sup>st</sup> level input signal. This must be kept in mind when writing the sequence program.



When the processing is 1st 4ms, A=1, and B=1 after 1st sequence part is executed. At the same time, 2nd sequence part is started to execute A=1 is stored to the 2nd sequence part and the 1st division of 2nd sequence part is executed.

When the processing is 2nd 4ms, A=0, and B=0 after 1st sequence part is executed. And then

⑥GSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

2nd division of 2nd sequence part is executed, at this time, A is still 1. So C=1. So, B and C are different.

# 2.6 Interlocking

Interlocking is externally important in sequence control safety.

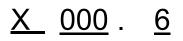
Interlocking with the sequence program is necessary. However, interlocking with the end of the electric circuit in the machine tool magnetic cabinet must not be forgotten. Even though logically interlocked with the sequence program (software), the interlock will not work when trouble occurs in the hardware used to execute the sequence program. Therefore, always provide an interlock inside the machine tool magnetic cabinet panel to ensure operator safety and to protect the machine from damage.

# GGSKI<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 3 Address

An address shows a signal location. Addresses include input/output signals with respect to the machine, the input/output signals with respect to the CNC, the internal relays, the meters, the keep relays, and data table. Each address consists of an address number and a bit number. Its serial number regulations are as follows:

Address regulations:

The address comprises the address type, address number and the bit number in the format as shown below:



Type Address number Bit number

Type: including X, Y, R, F, G K, A, D , C, P, L, T

Address number: decimal serial number stands for one byte.

Bit number: octal serial number,  $0 \sim 7$  stands for  $0 \sim 7$  bit of byte of front address number

218M PLC address type is as follows:

Character	Signal description	Length
X	Machine tool→PLC(64 byte)	INT8U
Y	PLC→machine tool (64 byte)	INT8U
F	CNC→PLC(64 byte)	INT8U
G	PLC→CNC(64 byte)	INT8U
R	Internal relay(512 byte)	INT8U
D	Data register (0 $\sim$ 255)	
DC	Counter preset data register	
С	Meter (0 $\sim$ 127)	
Α	PLC message request signal	INT8U
Т	Timer (0 $\sim$ 127)	
DT	Timer preset data register	
K	Keep relay (64 byte)	INT8U

## **3.1** Addresses from Machine tool to PLC (X)

X addresses of GSK218M PLC are divided into two:

- 1. X addresses are assigned to IO input interface of XS43, XS44 and XS45.
- 2. X addresses are assigned to the input press keys on MDI panel.

#### 3.1.1 Assignment of IO module X address

The addresses are from X0 to X5. Its type is INT8U, 48 types. They are assigned to three IO input interface of XS 43, XS44 and XS45.

The signal specification of X addresses can be customized by customer according to the actual operation. X addresses are used to connect the machine tool with the ladder. For the initial definition of input address, see Connection.

#### 3.1.2 Assignment of MDI panel X address

The addresses are from X20 to X30, 11bytes. They correspond to the press keys on MDI panel,

and their signal definitions cannot be changed by user.

Addresses and press keys are as follows:

Input key on operator panel	PLC address
Edit mode	X20.0
Auto mode	X20.1
MDI mode	X20.2
Machine zero return mode	X20.3
Single step mode	X20.4
Manual mode	X20.5
MPG mode	X20.6
DNC mode	X20.7
Skip	X21.0
Single block	X21.1
Dry run	X21.2
Miscellaneous(M, S, T) lock	X21.3
Machine lock	X21.4
Selection stop	X21.5
Program restart	X21.6
Spindle CW	X22.0
Spindle stop	X22.1
Spindle CCW	X22.2
Spindle negative override	X22.3
Spindle override cancel	X22.4
Spindle positive override	X22.5
Spindle jog	X22.6
Lubrication	X23.0
Cooling	X23.1
Chip removal	X23.2
Cycle start	X23.6
Feed hold	X23.7
Feedrate positive override	X24.0
Feedrate override cancel	X24.1
Feedrate negative override	X24.2
Rapid	X24.7
Rapid F0 / 0.001	X26.0
Rapid 25% / 0.01	X26.1
Rapid 50% / 0.1	X26.2
Rapid 100% / 1	X26.3
Manual feed axis +X	X27.0
Manual feed axis +Y	X27.1
Manual feed axis +Z	X27.2

GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Manual feed axis +Th4	X27.3
USER1	X27.4
Manual feed axis -X	X28.0
Manual feed axis -Y	X28.1
Manual feed axis -Z	X28.2
Manual feed axis -Th4	X28.3
USER2	X28.4
USER3	X28.7
Spindle orientation	X29.0
Tool magazine zero return	X29.1
Tool clamp/ release	X29.2
Tool magazine CW	X29.3
Tool magazine CCW	X29.4
tool infeed	X29.5
tool retraction	X29.6
Tool change manipulator	X29.7
Overtravel release	X30.0

# 3.2 Address (Y) from PLC to machine tool

Y addresses of GSK218M PLC are divided into two:

- 1. Y addresses are assigned to IO input interface of XS40, XS41 and XS42.
- 2. Y addresses are assigned to the indicators on MDI panel.
- 3.2.1 Assignment of IO module Y address
  - a) The addresses are from Y0 to Y5. Its type is INT8U, 48 types. They are assigned to three IO input interface of XS40, XS41 and XS42.

The signal specification of Y addresses can be customized by customer according to the actual operation. Y addresses are used to connect the machine tool with the ladder. For the initial definition of input address, see Connection.

## 3.2.2 Assignment of IO module Y address

The addresses are from Y12 to Y19, 8 bytes. They correspond to the indicators on MDI panel, and their signal definitions cannot be changed by user.

Addresses and indicators are as follows:

Output key on operator panel	PLC address
Edit key indicator	Y12.0
Auto key indicator	Y12.1
MDI key indicator	Y12.2
Machine zero return indicator	Y12.3

# GGGSK了<sup>。</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

<b>HEATE</b> GSRZTOWI CINC System	in connection a
Single step key indicator	Y12.4
Manual key indicator	Y12.5
MPG key indicator	Y12.6
DNC key indicator	Y12.7
Spindle CW indicator	Y13.0
Spindle CCW indicator	Y13.1
Spindle override cancel indicator	Y13.2
X machine zero return indicator	Y13.3
Y machine zero return indicator	Y13.4
Z machine zero return indicator	Y13.5
TH4 machine zero indicator	Y13.6
DEF(program restart) indicator	Y13.7
Skip indicator	Y14.0
Single block indicator	Y14.1
Dry run indicator	Y14.2
Miscellaneous(M, S, T) lock indicator	Y14.3
Machine tool lock indicator	Y14.4
Machine tool lamp indicator	Y15.0
Lubrication indicator	Y15.1
Cooling indicator	Y15.2
Chip removal indicator	Y15.3
Feedrate override cancel indicator	Y16.0
Rapid switch indicator	Y16.1
0.001/F0 indicator	Y16.2
0.01/25% indicator	Y16.3
0.1/50% indicator	Y16.4
1/100% indicator	Y16.5
Spindle orientation indicator	Y15.7
Tool magazine zero return indicator	Y16.0
Tool magazine CCW indicator	Y16.1
Tool magazine CW indicator	Y16.2
Tool magazine infeed indicator	Y16.3
Tool magazine retraction indicator	Y16.4
Tool magazine clamp indicator	Y16.5
Tool change manipulator indicator	Y16.6
USER3(tool change position)indicator	Y16.7
+X indicator	Y17.0
+Y indicator	Y17.1
+Z indicator	Y17.2
+TH4 indicator	Y17.3
USER1 indicator	Y17.4
-X indicator	Y18.0
-Y indicator	Y18.1
-A indicator	Y18.2
	110.2

# GGGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

-TH4 indicator	Y18.3
USER2 key indicator	Y18.4
Overtravel completion indicator	Y19.0
Feed hold indicator	Y19.1
Cycle start indicator	Y19.2
Tool magazine zero return indicator	Y19.3

# 3.3 Address (G) from PLC to CNC

Addresses are from G0 to G63. Type: INT8U, 64 bytes.

For signals, see Volume Function.

Key signals on the operator panel

Key signal on operator panel	PLC address		
Edit mode	G20.0		
Auto mode	G20.1		
MDI mode	G20.2		
Machine zero return mode	G20.3		
Single step mode	G20.4		
Manual mode	G20.5		
MPG mode	G20.6		
DNC mode	G20.7		
Skip	G21.0		
Single block	G21.1		
Dry run	G21.2		
Miscellaneous (M,S, T) lock	G21.3		
Machine tool lock	G21.4		
Selection stop	G21.5		
Program restart	G21.6		
Spindle CW	G22.0		
pindle stop G22.1			
Spindle CCW	G22.2		
Spindle negative override	gative override G22.3		
Spindle override cancel	G22.4		
Spindle positive override	G22.5		
Spindle jog	G22.6		
Lubrication	G23.0		
Cooling	G23.1		
Chip removal	G23.2		
Cycle start	G23.6		
Feed hold	G23.7		
Feedrate positive override	G24.0		
Feedrate override cancel	G24.1		

GGSK F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

	o oystem oonneotion and
Feedrate negative override	G24.2
Rapid switch	G24.7
Rapid F0	G25.0
Rapid 25%	G25.1
Rapid 50%	G25.2
Rapid 100%	G25.3
Incremental step 0.001	G26.0
Incremental step 0.01	G261
Incremental step 0.1	G26.2
Incremental step 1	G26.3
Manual feed axis +X	G27.0
Manual feed axis +Y	G27.1
Manual feed axis +Z	G27.2
Manual feed axis +Th4	G27.3
Manual feed axis -X	G28.0
Manual feed axis -Y	G28.1
Manual feed axis -Z	G28.2
Manual feed axis -Th4	G28.3
Spindle orientation	G29.0
Tool magazine zero return	G29.1
Tool clamp/release	G29.2
Tool magazine CW	G29.3
Tool magazine CCW	G29.4
Tool infeed	G29.5
Tool retraction	G29.6
Tool change manipulator	G29.7
Overtravel release	G30.0

Bit signal of G63 byte is used by the internal of the system, G63.0 and G63.1 should be carefully specified when the user compiles M and S instructions.

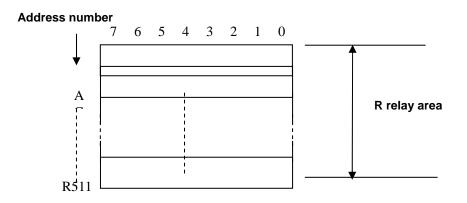
# 3.4 Address (F) from CNC to PLC

Addresses are from F0 to F63. Type: INT8U, 64 bytes. For signals, see Volume Function.

## 3.5 Internal relay address (R)

The address area is cleared to zero when the power is turned on. Type: INT8U, with 512 bytes.

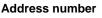
R255.0~R255.7 are used by the system, cannot be defined by the user.

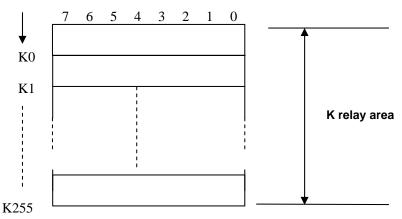


# 3.6 Address of keep relay (K)

The area is used as keep relays and PLC parameters. In each modal, the following number of bytes can be used. Since this area is nonvolatile, the content of the memory do not disappear even when the power is turned off. K000~~K005 are used by the system, and cannot be defined by the user.

Type: INT8U, with 64 bytes.

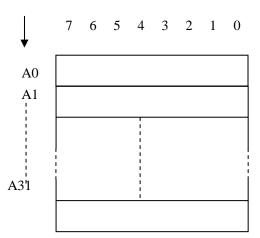




# 3.7 Addresses(A) for message selection displayed on CRT

The address area is cleared to zero when the power is turned on. Type: INT8U, with 32 bytes.

Address number



## **3.8** Address of meter (C)

The area is used as storing current counting value in meter. The address area is cleared to zero when the power is turned on.

Type: 128 addresses.

## 3.9 Meter preset address(DC)

The address area is used to store the meter preset value. Since this area is nonvolatile, the content of the memory do not disappear even when the power is turned off. Type: 128 addresses.

## **3.10** Timer addresses (T)

The area is used as storing current counting value in timer. The initial data is the preset value when the system is turned off. When preset value is 0, the current data is preset value. Type: 128 addresses.

## **3.11** Addresses of timer preset value (DT)

The address area is used as storing preset value. Since this area is nonvolatile, the content of the memory do not disappear even when the power is turned off. Type: 128 addresses.

## **3.12** Address of data table (D)

The content of the memory do not disappear even when the power is turned off.

GGSK J<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Type: 256 addresses. D240 $\sim$ 247 are for tool magazine. D240 $\sim$ 247 are used by the system and cannot be defined.

# 3.13 Label address (L)

Label addresses are used to specify jump destination labels and LBL labels in JMPB instructions. Range:  $0\sim99$ 

# 3.14 Subprogram numbers (P)

Subprogram numbers are used to specify jump destination subprogram labels and SP instruction subprogram labels in CALL instruction. Range:  $0 \sim 99$ 

# GGSKJ<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 4 PLC Basic Instruction

Designing a sequence program begins with writing a ladder diagram. The ladder diagram is written using relay contact symbols and functional instruction code. Logic written in the ladder diagram is entered as a sequence program in the Programmer. There are two sequence program entry methods. One is the entry method with the mnemonic language (PLC instructions such as RD, AND, OR). The other is the relay symbols of the ladder diagram. When the relay symbol method is used, the ladder diagram format can be used and programming can be performed without understanding the PLC instruction format.

Actually, however, the sequence program entered by the relay symbol method is also internally converted into the instruction corresponding to the PLC instruction.

The basic instructions are often used when the sequence program is designed, and the execute one-bit operation.

Instruction	Function	
RD	Shifts left the content by one bit in register and sets the state of a specified signal in ST0.	
RD.NOT	Shifts left the content by one bit in register and sets the logic state of a specified signal in ST0.	
WRT	Outputs the results of logic operation to a specified address.	
WRT.NOT	Inverts the results of logical operations and output it to a specified address.	
AND	Induces a logical product.	
AND.NOT	Inverts the state of a specified signal and induces a logical product.	
OR	Induces a logical sum.	
OR.NOT	Inverts the state of a specified signal and induces a logical sum.	
ORSTK	Sets the logical sum of ST0 and ST1, and shifts the stack register right by one bit.	
AND.STK	Sets the logical product of ST0 and ST1, and shifts the stack register right by one bit.	

GSK218M basic instructions are as follows:

# 4.1 RD, RD.NOT, WRT, WRT.NOT

Instructions and functions

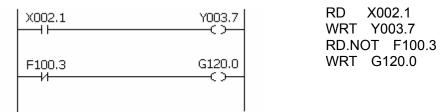
Instruction	Function	
RD	Shifts left the content by one bit in register and sets the state of a specified signal in ST0.	
RD.NOT	Shifts left the content by one bit in register and sets the logic state of a specified signal in ST0.	
WRT	Outputs the results of logic operation to a specified address.	
WRT.NOT	Inverts the results of logical operations and output it to a specified address.	

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Instruction specifications:

- WRT, WRT. NOT are the output relay, internal relay instructions. They cannot be used to input relay.
- The parallel WRT instruction can be continuously used many times.

Programming



## 4.2 AND, AND.NOT instructions

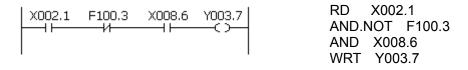
Instructions and functions

Instruction	Function
AND	Induces a logical product.
AND.NOT	Inverts the state of a specified signal and induces a logical product.

Instruction specifications:

• AND, AND NOT can connect with one contact in serial. The serial contact numbers are not limited and they can be used many times.

### Programming



## 4.3 OR, OR.NOT instructions

Instructions and functions

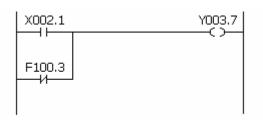
Instruction	Function	
OR	Induces a logical sum.	
OR.NOT	Inverts the state of a specified signal and induces a logical sum.	

Instruction specification:

- OR, OR\_NOT can connect with one contact in parallel.
- OR, OR.NOT begins from their step, which can connect with the for the mentioned step in parallel.

⑥GSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Programming:



RD X002.1 OR.\_NOT F100.3 WRT Y003.7

## 4.4 OR. STK instruction

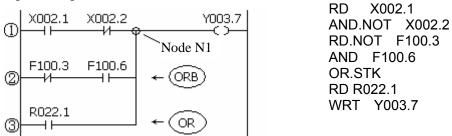
Instruction and function:

Instruction	Function	
OR. STK	Sets the logical sum of ST0 and ST1, and shifts the	
	stack register right by one bit.	

Instruction specification:

• OR.STK a sole instruction without other address.

Programming



As the above figure, there are three branch circuit (1), (2), (3) from left bus to the node N1, among which (1), (2) is circuit block in series; when there is the serial circuit block in the parallel from the bus to node or between nodes, the following branch end uses RD instruction except for the first branch. The branch (3) is not serial circuit block to use OR instruction.

OR.STK and AND.STK are instructions without operation components, indicating the OR, AND relationship between circuit blocks.

# 4.5 AND.STK instruction

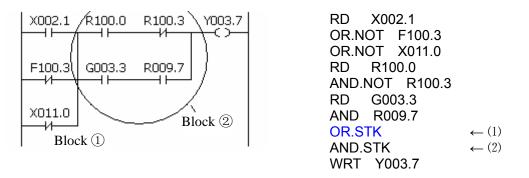
Instruction and function

Instruction	Function
	Sets the logical product of ST0 and ST1, and shifts the stack register right by one bit.

#### Instruction specification

- When the branch loop (parallel loop block) is connected to the previous loop in series, use AND.STK instruction. The starting point of branch uses RD, RD.NOT instruction, after the parallel loop block ends, AND,STK instruction is connected to previous loop in series.
- AND.STK a sole instruction without other address.

Programming



As the above figure and instruction list, (1)RD reports the circuit block in series is connected parallel (2)AND.STK reports the block (1) and (2) are connected in series.

# GGSK J<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 5 PLC Functional Instructions

Basic instructions such as controlling operations of machine tool are difficult to program, therefore, functional instructions are available to facilitate programming.

218M functional instruction as follows:			
No.	Instruction	Processing	
1	END1	End of a first-level ladder program	
2	END2	End of a second-level ladder program	
3	CALL	Calling subprogram	
4	SP	Subprogram	
5	SPE	End of subprogram	
6	SET	Set	
7	RST	Reset	
8	JMPB	Label jump	
9	LBL	Label	
10	TMR	Timer	
11	CTR	Binary meter	
12	DEC	Binary decoding	
13	COD	Binary code conversion	
14	СОМ	Common line control	
15	COME	End of common line control	
16	ROT	Binary rotation control	
17	SFT	Register shift	
18	DIFU	Rising edge check	
19	DIFD	Failing edge check	
20	COMP	Binary comparison	
21	COIN	Coincidence check	
22	MOVN	Transfer of an arbitrary number of bytes	
23	XMOV	Indexed data transfer	
24	DSCH	Binary data search	
25	ADD	Binary addition	
26	SUB	Binary subtraction	
27	ANDF	Functional AND	
28	ORF	Functional OR	
29	NOT	Logical Negation	
30	EOR	Exclusive OR	

218M functional instruction as follows:

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

# 5.1 END1 (1<sup>st</sup> level sequence program end)

## Function:

Must be specifies once in a sequence program, either at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence, or at the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence when there is no 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence. It can write 100 steps.

Format:



# 5.2 END2 (2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence program end)

## Function

Specify at the end of 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence.

Format:



## 5.3 CALL (call subprogram)

### Function

Call a specified subprogram.

CALL has the following additional functions:

- \* More than one call instructions can call the same subprogram.
- \* Calling instruction can be nested.
- \* Cannot call subprogram in 1<sup>st</sup> level sequence program.
- \* Subprogram must be written after END2.

Format:



### Control condition:

ACT=0, execute the next instruction behind CALL.

ACT=1, call subprogram which number is specified.

### Parameter:

Subprogram: specifies the subprogram number of a subprogram to be coded following this instruction. Range:  $0 \sim 99$ .

# GGSK J<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

## 5.4 SP (Subprogram)

## Function:

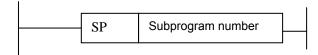
The SP functional instruction is used to create a subprogram. A subprogram number is specified as a subprogram name. SP is used with the SPE functional instruction to specify the subprogram range.

Note:

1. A subprogram must be written after END2.

2. Another subprogram cannot be nested into a subprogram.

Format:



Parameter:

Subprogram number: specifies the subprogram label of a subprogram to be coded following this instruction. Range:  $0 \sim 99$ .

## 5.5 SPE (subprogram end)

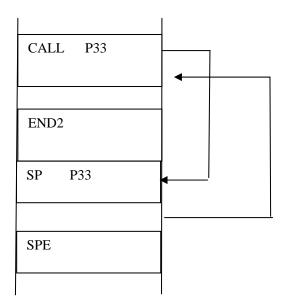
### Function:

- \* it is used to specify the range of subprogram when SPE is used with the S P.
- \* the control will return to the main program which called the subprogram when the instruction is executed.
- \* the subprogram is written after END2.



		- I
	SPE	
	SIL	

Example:



### 5.6 SET (set)

### Function:

Set to 1 for the specified address. Format:



Control condition:

ACT=0, add.b keep invariably.

ACT=1, add.b set to1.

### Parameter:

Add.b: set element address bit can be the output coil, Add= Y, G, R, K, A.

### 5.7 RST (reset)

### Function:

Set to 0 for the specified address.

Format:



Control condition:

ACT=0, add.b keep invariably.

ACT=1, add.b set to1.

### Parameter:

Add.b: reset element address bit can be the output coil, Add= Y, G, R, K, A.

### 5.8 JMPB (label jump)

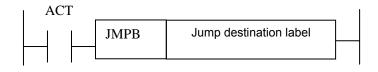
### Function:

The JUMP functional instruction transfer control to a Ladder immediately after the lable set in a Ladder program.

JMPB has the following additional functions:

- \* More than one jump instruction can be coded for the same label.
- \* Jumped END1 and END2 are forbidden.
- \* Jump instructions can transfer control freely before and after the instruction within the program unit in which the instruction is coded.
- \* Jump can be executed.

### Format:



Control conditions:

- ACT=0: The next instruction after the JMPB instruction is executed.
- ACT=1: Control is transferred to the Ladder immediately after the specified label.

### Parameter:

Lx: specifies the label of the jump destination. A value from 0 to 99 can be specified.

### 5.9 LBL (Label)

### Function:

The LBL functional instruction specifies a label in a ladder program. It specifies the jump destination for JMPB functional instruction.

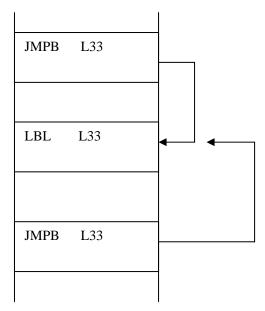
Note: one Lx label is only specified one time with LBL. Otherwise, the system alarms. Format:



### Parameter:

Lx: specifies the label of the jump destination. Label number range:  $0{\sim}99$ 

Example:

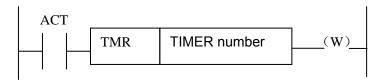


### 5.10 TMR (timer)

### **Function:**

This is an on-delay timer.

Format:

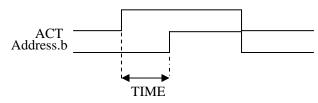


Control condition:

ACT=0: turns off the timer relay.

ACT=1: initiates the timer. i.e. timing from 0.

Detailed functions:



### Parameter:

TIMER : timer serial number is named with xxx which are numbers (0 $\sim$ 127).

### Output:

W : output coil. W=1 when the output reaches the preset value. W=0 when the output does not reach the preset value.

#### Note:

The setting time is every 4ms for the timer.

The timer can be set via **[TMR]** in **[PLCPAR]**.

### 5.11 CTR (binary counter)

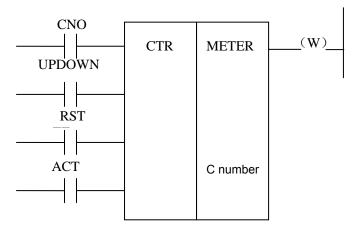
### Function:

The data in the counter are binary and their functions are as follows:

- Preset counter Preset the count. It outputs a signal when the preset count is reached.
- Ring counter
   Upon reaching the preset count, returns to the initial value by issuing another counter signal.
- Up/down counter The count can be either up or down.
- 4) Selection of initial value Its initial value is 0 or 1.

GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Format:



### **Control condition:**

Specifies the initial value(CN0):

CN0=0: begins the value of the counter with 0.

CN0=1 begins the value of the counter with 1.

Specify up or down counter (UPDOWN):

UPDOWN=1: Up counter

UPDOWN=0: Down counter

Reset (RST):

RST=0: release reset.

RST=1: enable reset. When W=0, the integrated value is reset to the initial value. RST is set to 1 only when reset is required.

Count signal(ACT):

ACT=1: count is made by catching the rise of ACT.

ACT=0: counter does not operate. W does not change.

#### Parameter:

METER: specifies the counter serial number with xxx which are numbers ( $0 \sim 127$ ).

### Output:

W: coil output. W=1 when the counter reaches the preset value.

Note: When the counter is rise edge to count, and the counter number is duplicated, or falls outside the valid range, the operation will be unpredictable.

The timer can be set via **[TMR]** in **[PLCPAR]**.

### 5.12 DEC (binary decode)

### Function:

DEC can decode binary code data. Outputs 1 when the eight-digit BCD signal is equal to a specified number, and 0 when not.

It is mainly used to decode M or T function.

### Format:

ACT						.
	DEC	Length Format destination	S1 code Data address	S2 decode designation number	S3 decode result address	
		destination	address	number		

#### **Control condition:**

ACT=0: resets all the output data bit.

ACT=1: decode data. Results of processing is set in the output data address.

#### Parameter:

I	ength :	S	et the s	ize of code	e data to the	1 <sup>st</sup> dig	it of the para	meter.		
		0	001: c	ode data is	s in binary fo	rmat o	f 1 byte lengt	h.		
		0	002: c	ode data is	s in binary fo	rmat o	of 2 byte lengt	th.		
	S1	: 0	code data address. Specifies an address at which code data is stored.							
	S2			•		•	•	es the first of the		
		8	8 contin	uous num	pers to be de	ecoded	1.			
	S3	: c	lecode	result add	ress. Specif	ies an	address whe	ere the decoded		
		re	esult sh	all be outp	out. A one-by	te are	a is necessar	ry in the memory		
		fo	or the o	utput.						
Example:										
	DEC		1		F10		8	R4		
		_1 _	ad <b>E</b> 10.	-0 -04-	-0000 0004					
	0001: cod 0002: cod S1 : code data stored. S2 : number s 8 continue S3 : decode re result sha for the out									
V	When ACT	=1 a	nd F10	=9, R4=	=0000,0010	;				

### When ACT=1 and F10=15, R4=1000,0000;

### 5.13 COD (binary code conversion)

### Function:

COD instruction automatically creates a table with corresponding size used for user inputting conversion table data when it inputs the data capacity. Each table has 10 lattices and if it is not divided by 10, count the lattices by its quotient adding 1, but its capacity data does not change. **Format:** 

Т

RST						
	COD	Length1	Length2	S1	S3	( <b>W</b> )
		Format	Conversion	conversion	conversion	
ACT		destination	table	input data	output	
			capacity	address	data	
					address	
I						I

GGSK ſ⁼州数控	GSK218M CNC System	Connection and PLC Manual
------------	--------------------	---------------------------

S1	0	1	2	 N-1
S2	XXX	YYY	AAA	 UUU

#### Control conditions:

Reset (RST):

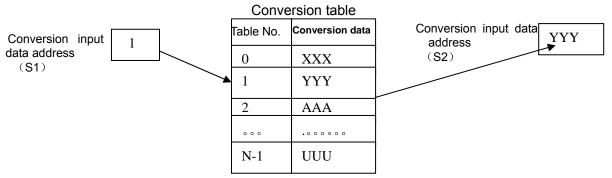
RST=0: do not reset.

RST=1: reset error output W.

Activate instruction (ACT):

ACT=0 : do not execute COD.

ACT=1 : execute COD. Take value of "Conversion input data address(S1)" as the table number of conversion table, take out of 1 conversion data which corresponds to the table number from the conversion table, output the output address used for the conversion data (S2).



Parameter:

Length1 : designates binary numerical size in the conversion table.

- 1: Numerical data is binary 1-byte data.
- 2: Numerical data is binary 2-byte data.
- length2 : Number of conversion table data. 100 data can be made. 100 bytes when designating 1 byte format, and 100 words when 2 byte format. All number is at most 512 bytes in COD conversion table.
  - 1: 2 bytes
  - 2: 4 bytes
  - 3: 8 bytes
  - 4: 16 bytes
  - 5: 32 bytes
  - 6: 64 bytes
  - 7: 128 bytes
  - 8: 256 bytes
- S1 : Data in the conversion data table can be taken out by specifying the table number.
   The address specifying the table number is called conversion input data address, and 1-byte memory is required from the specified address.
- S2 : Conversion data output address. Memory of the byte length specified in the format designation is necessary from the specified address.

#### Output:

If there are any abnormality when executing the CODB instruction, W=1, and error will be

#### output.

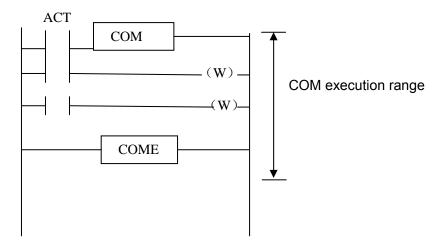
Note: Size of the conversion data table is maximum 256. This conversion data table is programmed between the parameter conversion data output address of this instruction and the error output(W).

### 5.14 COM (common line control)

### Function:

This function can be used for specifying the number of coil only on the PLC-SB/SC. If the common line end instruction is not specified, the system will alarm.

### Format:



Control condition:

- ACT=0: The specified number of coils or the coils within the region specified are unconditionally turned off (W=0).
- ACT=1: No processing is performed.

### Note:

- 1. In the range specified with a COM instruction, no additional COM instruction can be specified.
- 2. the coil for WRT.NOT in the range specified with a COM instruction is singly set to 1 when COM ACT=0.
- 3. do not use the function block between COM and COME, otherwise, the system will alarm.

### 5.15 COME (common line control end)

### Function:

The instruction reports the division in the region specification of the common line control instruction (COM). This instruction cannot be used alone. It must be used together with the COM instruction. **Format:** 



# GGSK了<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 5.16 ROT (Binary rotation control)

### Function:

Controls rotors, such as the toolpost, rotary table, etc., and is used for the following functions.

- 1. Selection of the rotation direction via the shorter path.
- 2. Calculation of the number of steps between the current position and the goal position; calculation of the position on position before the goal to the number of steps up to one position before the goal.
- 3. Calculation of the position one position before the goal or of the number of steps up to one position before the goal.

### Format:

L CNO		-				. 1
	ROT	S1	S2	S3	S4	
	-	Rotor	Current	Goal	Calculating	( <b>W</b> )
DIR		indexing	position	position	result <sup>-</sup>	````/
	-	address	address	address	output	
POS					address	
	-					
INC						I
	-					
ACT						
	-					
I						

Control conditions:

Specify the starting number of the rotor(CN0):

CNO=0: begins the number of the position of the rotor with 0.

CNO=1: begins the number of the position of the rotor with 1.

Select the rotation direction via the shorter path or not: (DIR):

DIR=0: no direction is selected. The direction of rotation is only forward.

DIR=1: selected. The direction of rotation is forward/backward.

Specify the operating conditions (POS):

POS=0: calculate the goal position.

POS=1: calculates the position one position before the goal position.

Specify the position or the number of steps(INC):

- INC=0: calculates the number of the position. If the position one position before the goal position is to be calculated, specify INC=0 and POS=1.
- INC=1: calculates the number of steps. If the difference between the current position and the goal position is to be calculated, specify INC=1 and POS=0.

Execution instruction (ACT):

- ACT= 0: the ROT instruction is not executed. W does not change.
- ACT=1: executed. Normally, set ACT=0. If the operation results are required, set ACT=1.

Parameter:		
S1	:	specify the rotor indexing number.
S2	:	specify the address storing the current position.
S3	:	specify the address storing the goal position(or instruction value), for example the
		address storing the CNC output T code.
S4	:	calculate the number of steps for the rotor to rotate, the number of steps up to
		the position one position before, or the position before the goal. When the

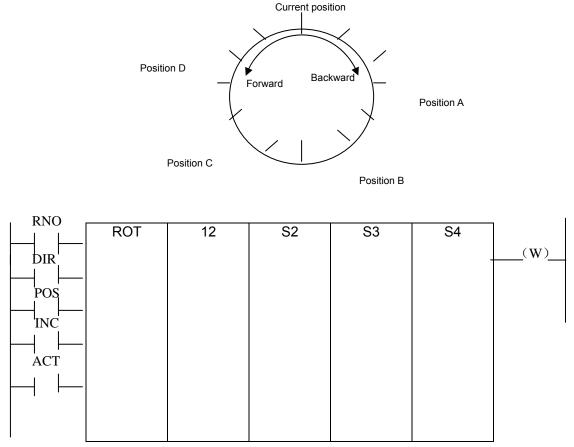
calculating result is to be used, always check that ACT=1.

Output:

W: The direction of rotation for control of rotation via the shorter path is output to W. When W=0, the direction is forward (FOR) when 1, reverse (REV). The definition of FOR and REV is shown in the following figure. If the number given to the rotor is ascending, the rotation is FOR; if descending, REV. The address of W can be determined arbitrarily. When, however, the result of W is to be used, always check that ACT=1.

#### Example:

Rotor rotation direction:



Perform the short path rotation, and calculate the position number of previous one position of goal position.

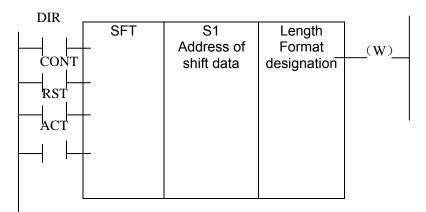
Current position number S2=1, position number of rotation graduation S1=12, RNO=1, DIR=1 POS=1, INC=0:

When S3=10 goal position is A, and ACT=1, S4=11, W=1. When S3=8 goal position is B, and ACT=1, S4=9, W=1. When S3=5 goal position is C, and ACT=1, S4=4, W=0. 5.17 SFT (shift register)

### Function:

The instruction shifts 1-byte (8-bit) data by a bit to the left or right. Note that W=1 when data "1" is shifted from the left extremity (bit 8) in left shift or from the right extremity (bit 0) in right shift.

### Format:



### **Control conditions:**

Shift direction specification (DIR)

DIR=0: Left shift

DIR=1: Right shift

Condition specification (CONT)

CONT=0: do not cycle shift

CONT=1: cycle shift

### Reset~(RST)

The shifted out data(W=1) is reset (W=0).

RST=0: W is not reset.

RST=1: W is reset (W=0).

Actuation signal (ACT)

ACT=0: do not execute SFT instruction.

ACT=1:shifting processing is done when ACT=1. For shifting one bit only, execute an instruction when ACT=1, and then, set ACT to 0.

### Parameters:

- S1 : sets shift data addresses. These designated addresses require a continuous 1-byte memory for shift data.
- Length : a 4-bit number, and its definition is as follows:

Q	000	
	L	L: bit shifts every bit
L		A:shift status

- L : range: 0~8.
- A : bit parameter. A=0: When ACT=1 is shifting, the shift period is one bit.

A=1: ACT is taken as pulse signal, it is 1 from 0, shift one bit.

#### Output:

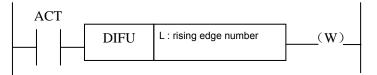
W =0: "1" was not shifted out because of the shift operation.
 W=1: "1" was shifted out because of the shift operation.

### 5.18 DIFU (rising edge check)

#### **Function:**

The DIFU instruction sets the output signal to 1 for one scanning cycle on a rising edge of the input signal.

#### Format:



#### **Control condition:**

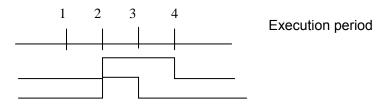
Input signal: On a rising edge  $(0 \rightarrow 1)$  of the input signal, the output signal is set to 1.

Output signal: The output signal level remains at 1 for one scanning cycle of the ladder level where this functional instruction is operating.

### Parameter: Rising edge number

 Parameter:
 L
 :rising edge number, range 0~255. Another DIFU instruction or DIFD instruction in the ladder uses the same number, the system will alarm.

#### **Operation:**



### 5.19 DIFD (falling edge check)

#### **Function:**

The DIFD instruction set the output signal to 1 for one scanning period on a falling edge of the input signal.

### Format:



#### Control conditions:

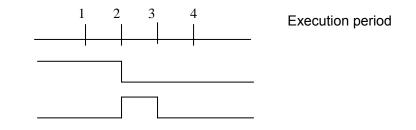
Input signal: on a falling edge  $(1 \rightarrow 0)$  of the input signal, the output signal is set to 1.

Output signal: the output signal level remains at 1 for one scanning period of the ladder level where this functional instruction is operating.

#### Parameter:

L : rising edge number, range 0~255. Another DIFU instruction or DIFD instruction in the ladder uses the same number, the system will alarm.

#### **Operation**:

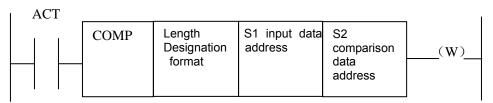


### 5.20 COMP (binary comparison)

#### Function:

Compares binary values. Specifies enough byte to store the input data and the comparison data in the memory.

#### Format:



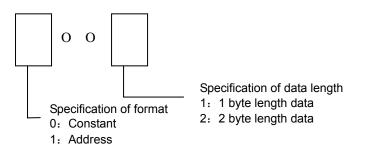
#### Control conditions:

ACT=0: The COMP instruction is not executed. W does not alter.

ACT=1: The COMP instruction is executed.

#### Parameter:

Length: specification format( constant or address) and data length(1 or 2 bytes) for the input data.



S1, S2: content of comparison source 1 and comparison source 2. It can be constant and also be address number.

Address number: R, X, Y, F, G, K, A, D, T, C.

Output:

W=0: input data>comparison data

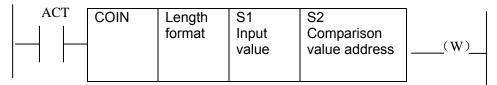
W=1: input data ≤comparison data

### 5.21 COIN (coincidence check)

#### **Function:**

Checks whether the input value and comparison value coincide.

#### Format:



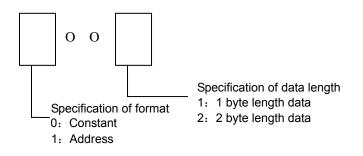
#### **Control conditions:**

ACT=0, the COIN instruction is not executed. W does not change.

ACT=1, the COIN instruction is executed.

### Parameter:

Length: specification format( constant or address) and data length(1 or 2 bytes) for the input data.



- S1 : The input data can be specified as either a constant or an address storing it.
- S2 : address storing of comparison data

### Output:

W : W=0: input value ≠comparison value W=1: input value=comparison value

### 5.22 MOVN (transfer of data)

### Function:

The MOVN instruction transfers data from source address and a specified binary data to a

specified destination address.

#### Format:

	Length transfer byte number	S1 transfer source address	S2 transfer destination address	(W
--	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----

#### **Control condition:**

ACT=0: No data is transferred.

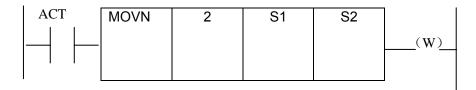
ACT=1: The byte of specified number is transferred.

#### Parameter:

Length	:	transferred byte number.
S1	:	stating byte of address or constant of source data. Selecting transfer format according to S1: 1. S1 is constant: if S2 is single byte address, S1 in byte unit is copied to
		address corresponding to Length byte which takes S2 as the initial; if S2 is in word unit, it is copied in word address;
	2. S1 is address: S1 and S2 transmit the data in byte in spit if S1 and S2	
		address classifications are matched.

S2 : starting byte of destination address.

### Example:



1.When S1 is the constant 5 and S2 is R60, R60=00000101,R61=00000101

2.When S1 is the constant 5 and S2 is D60, D60=1285

3.When S1 is the constant 500 and S2 is D60, D60=62708

4.When S1 is the constant D50 and S2 is D60, D60=D50

### 5.23 XMOV (Binary index data transfer)

### Function:

This function instruction instructs reading and rewriting of data in the data. The number of data(table capacity) in the data table can be specified by specifying the address, thus allowing change in table capacity even after writing the sequence program in the ROM.

### Format:

DW

RW			-						
1		XMOV	Length	S1	S2	S3	S4		
RST ACT			format		address	Address storing input /output data	Address storing table internal number	(W)	
	l					I			

### **Control condition:**

Specify the reading or rewriting (RW)

RW=0: data is read from the data table.

RW=1: data is written in the data table.

Reset~(RST)

RST=0: release reset.

RST=1: reset W=0.

Execution instruction (ACT):

ACT=0 : The XMOV instruction is not executed. W does not change.

ACT=1 : The XMOV instruction is executed.

#### Parameter:

- Length : Specify the data long.
  - 1: 1-byte long data.
  - 2: 2-byte long data.
- Storage address of number of data table elements. The address is used to store the data number of data table, its byte should correspond to the length specified in Length format specification, and the effective range of number of data table element is as follows with the byte length which set in Length1 format.

1 byte length: 1 to 255.

2 byte length: 1to 32767 (Actually, set a value below the size of the D area.

- Sets head address in the data table. The memory of (byte length )X (number of data table elements).
- S3 : Input/output data storage address. In case of the reading, set the address of the memory which stores a reading result a writing result. The memory with the byte length which set in Length format specification is necessary.
- S4 : Index storage address. Set the address of the memory in which an index value is stored. The memory with the byte length set in Length format specification is necessary. When setting an index value above the value to set in S1 storage address of number of data table elements, it causes an error output W=1. Actually, the number of data table elements does not exceed 255.

### Output:

The index value set in Index storage address exceeds the value set in S1, W=1, the reading or writing of the data table isn't executed.

W=0, No error.

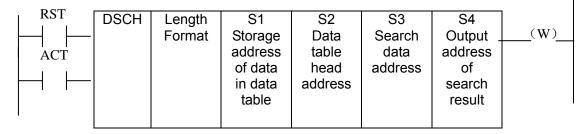
W=1, Error found.

### 5.24 DSCH (binary data search)

### Function:

The DSCH instruction is used to search the binary data in data table. The number of data (table capacity) in the data table can be specified by specifying the address. Thus allowing change in table capacity even after writing the sequence program in the ROM.

### Format:



Control conditions:

Reset (RST)

RST=0: Release reset.

RST=1: Reset. W=0.

Activation instruction (ACT):

- ACT=0 : Do not execute DSCH instruction, W does not change.
- ACT=1 : Execute DSCH instruction. If the search data is found, table number where the data is stored will be output. If the search data is not found, W becomes 1.

### Parameter:

Length : Specifies data length

- 1: 1-byte long data.
- 2: 2-byte long data.
- S1 : Storage address of number of data in data table. This address requires memory of number of byte according to the format designation. Number of data in the table is n+1(head number in the table is 0 and the last number is n).
- S2 : Data table head address.
- S3 : Search data input address.
- Search result output address. After searching, if search data is found, the table number where the data is stored will be output. the searched table number is output in this search result output address. This address requires memory of number of byte according to the format designation.

Output:

W=0, Search data found.

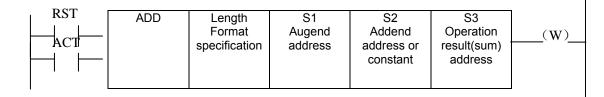
W=1, Search data not found.

### 5.25 ADD (addition)

### Function:

This instruction performs binary addition between 1-, 2-byte data. In the operation result register, operation data is set besides the numerical data representing the operation results. The required number of bytes is necessary to store each augend, the added, and the operation output data.

### Format:



### Control conditions:

Reset (RST):

- RST=0: Release reset.
- RST=1: Reset. W=1.

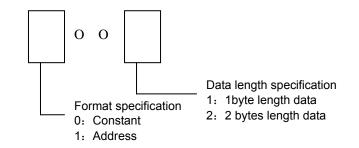
Activation instruction (ACT):

ACT=0 : Do not execute ADD. W does not change.

ACT=1 : Execute ADD.

### Parameter:

Length : Specifies data length(1 or 2 bytes) and the format for the addend(constant or address).



- S1 : Augend address.
- S2 : Addend data specification determines the format of the addend.
- S3 : Specify the address to contain the result of output operation.

### Output:

W=0: Operation correct.

W=1: Operation incorrect.

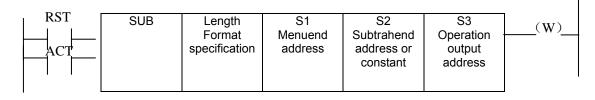
When W=1, the result of addition exceeds the specified data length.

#### ◎GSK厂<sup>。</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual SUB (binary subtraction) 5.26

### Function:

This instruction executes the subtraction operation in the binary format of 1 or 2 bytes. In the operation result register, operation data is set besides the numerical data representing the operation. A required number of bytes is necessary to store the subtrahend, and the result.

### Format:



### **Control conditions:**

Reset (RST):

RST=0: Release reset.

RST=1: Reset. W=0.

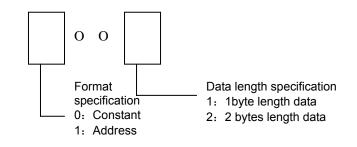
Activation instruction (ACT):

Do not execute SUB. W does not change. ACT=0 :

ACT=1 : Execute SUB.

### Parameter:

Length : Specifies data length(1 or 2 bytes) and the format for the subtrahend(constant or address).



- S1 : Address containing the minend.
- S2 Specification determines the Length. :
- S3 Specifies the address to contain the result of operation. :

### **Output:**

W=0: Operation correct.

W=1: Operation incorrect.

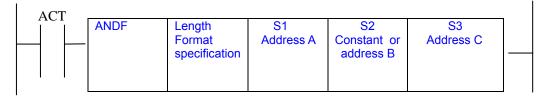
When W=1, the result of subtraction exceeds the specified data length.

# GGSK「<sup>→</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 5.27 ANDF (functional and)

### **Function:**

The ANDF instruction ANDFs the contents of address A with a constant( or the contents of address B), and stores the result at address C.

### Format:



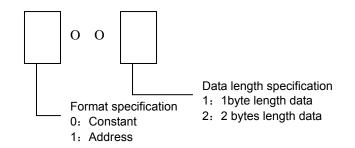
#### **Control conditions:**

ACT=0 : The ANDF instruction is not executed.

ACT=1 : The ANDF instruction is executed.

#### Parameter:

Length : Specify a data length (1 or 2 bytes), and an input data format(constant or address specification).



- S1 : Input data to be ANDed. The data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S2 : Input data to be ANDed with. When address specification is selected in format specification, the data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S3 : Address used to store the result of an ANDF operation. The result of and ANDF operation is stored starting at this address, and has the data length specified in Length format specification.

#### Example:

When address A and address B hold the following data: Address A 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 Address B 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1

### GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

The result of the ANDF operation is as follows:

Address C									_
Audiess C	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	

### 5.28 ORF (functional or)

#### Function:

The ORF instruction ORFs the contents of address A with a constant (or the contents of address B),and stores the result at address C.

Format:

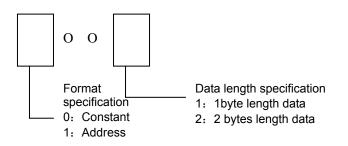
_	ACT	ORF	Length Format specification	S1 Address A	S2 Constant or address B	S3 Address C	

Control conditions:

ī

ACT=0 : The ORF instruction is not executed.

ACT=1 : The ORF instruction is executed.



#### **Parameter:**

- Length: Specify a data length(1 or 2 bytes), and an input data format(constant or address specification).
- S1 : Specify the input data to ORed. The data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S2 : Input data to be ORed with. When address specification is selected in format specification, the data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S3 : Address used to store the result of an ORF operation. The result of an ORF operation is stored starting at this address, and has the data length specified in format specification.

#### **Example:**

When address A and address B hold the following data:

Address A	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
				v	v	0		

@ <b>gsr</b> [** ₩\ৠ	GS	GSK218M CNC System					<b>Connection and PLC Manual</b>			
Address B	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		
ORF operates are as follows:										
Address C	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1		
									-	

### 5.29 NOT (logical not)

### Function:

The NOT instruction inverts each bit of the contents of address A, and stores the result at address B.

### Format:

ACT	NOT	Length Format	S1 Address A	S2	]
_		Format specification	Address A	Address B	
					1

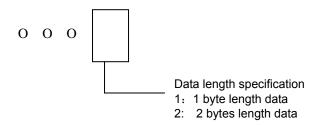
### **Control condition:**

ACT=0: The NOT instruction is not executed.

ACT=1: The NOT instruction is executed.

### Parameter:

Length : Specifies a data length(1 or 2 bytes).



- S1 : Input data to be inverted bit by bit. The data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S2 : Address used to output the result of a NOT operation. The result of a NOT operation is stored starting at this address. And has the data length specified in Length format specification.

### Example:

When address A holds the following data:

Address A	4	4	4	<u>^</u>	<u>^</u>	<u>^</u>	4	4
/ 1441 000 / 1				0	0	0		1

The result of the NOT operation is as follows:

Address B	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	
-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

### 5.30 EOR (exclusive or)

### Function:

The EOR instruction exclusive-Ors the contents of address A with a constant( or the contents of address B), and stores the result at address C.

#### Format:

ACT	•						
1		EOR	Length Format	S1	S2	S3	
 -				Address A	Constant or	Address C	
			specification		address B		
1							

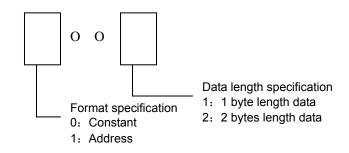
#### **Control conditions:**

ACT=0: The EOR instruction is not executed.

ACT=1 : The EOR instruction is executed.

### Parameter:

Length : Specify a data length (1 or 2 bytes) and an input data format(constant or address specification).



- S1 : Input data to be exclusive-ORed. The data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S2 : Input data to be exclusive-ORed with. When address specification is selected report that specification, the data that is held starting at this address and has the data length specified in Length format specification is treated as input data.
- S3 : Address used to store the result of an exclusive EOR operation. The result of an exclusive EOR operation is stored starting at this address, and has the data length specified in Length format specification.

#### Example:

When address A and B hold the following data:

Address A	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
Address B	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

The result of the exclusive EOR operation is as follows:

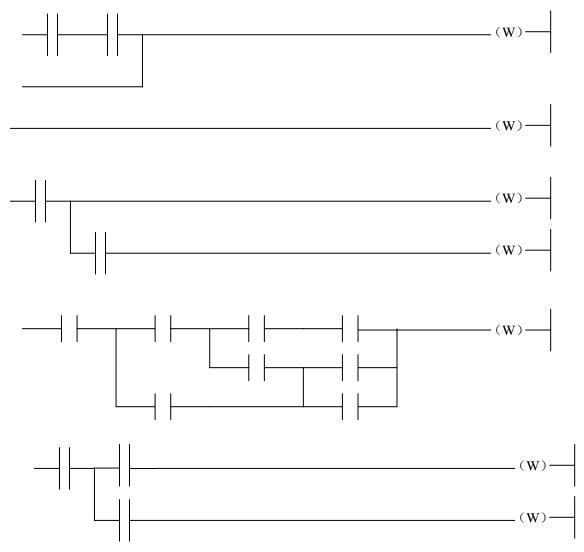
Address C

1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 6 Ladder Writing Limit

- 1. Sequence program must have END1 and END2 which are taken as the end marks of 1<sup>st</sup> level and 2<sup>nd</sup> level sequence part, and END1 must be before END2.
- 2. They only support the parallel output and do not support the multi-level output.
- 3. The result output address in all basic instructions and output function instruction are not set the following addresses:
- (1) Counter preset address DC, timer preset address DT.
- (2) K0~K5 address are occupied by the system.
- (3) G63, R255 address are occupied by the system.
- (4) X address on IO input interface and CNC $\rightarrow$ PLC F address.

The followings are the phrasing error, and the system will alarm.



## II Function

**1** Controlled Axis

### 1.1 Outputting of movement state of an axis

General The movement state of each axis can be output to the PLC.

Signal Axis moving signals

### MV1~MV4 (F017#0~F017#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals indicate that a controlled axis is moving.

- MV1: X is moving.
- MV2: Y is moving.
- MV3: Z is moving.
- MV4: A is moving.

[Output conditions]

- The signals become 1 when:
- The corresponding axis has started moving.
- The signals become 0 when:
- The corresponding axis has stopped moving.

### Axis moving direction signals MVD1~MVD4 (F019#0~F019#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals indicate the movement direction of controlled axis.

- MV1: movement direction of X.
- MV2: movement direction of Y.
- MV3: movement direction of Z.
- MV4: movement direction of A.

[Output conditions] When parameter 0003#1~~0003#4 is 1:

"1" indicates the corresponding axes are negatively moving,

"0" indicates the corresponding axes are positively moving.

When parameter 0003#1~~0003#4 is 0:

"0" indicates the corresponding axes are negatively moving,

"1" indicates the corresponding axes are positively moving.

### Caution:

These signals maintain their condition during a stop, indicating the direction of the axes' movement before stopping.

## GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F017					MV4	MV3	MV2	MV1
F019					MVD4	MVD3	MVD2	MVD1

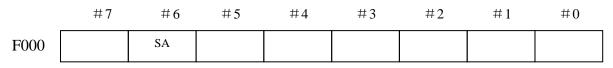
### 1.2 Servo ready signal

## Signal servo ready signal SA (F000#6)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] After the servo is ready, SA signal becomes 1. For the axis with absorption brake, release the brake when outputting the signal, execute the brake when the system does not output the signal.

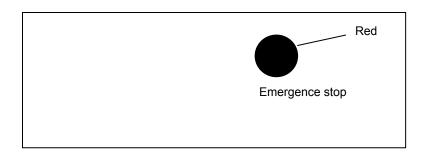
### Signal address



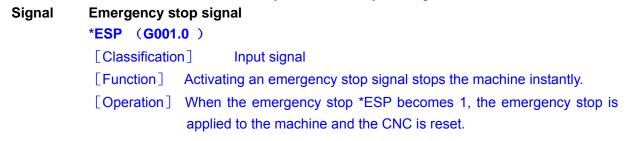
# GGSKJ<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 2 Preparation for Operation

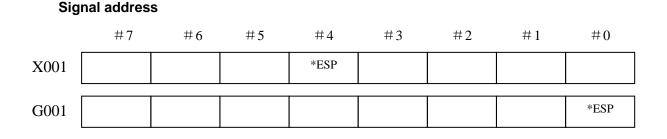
### 2.1 Emergency stop

**General** If you press Emergency Stop button on the machine operator's panel, the machine movement stops in a moment.



The button is locked when it is pressed, Although it varies with the machine too builder, the button can usually be unlocked by twisting it.





### 2.2 CNC overtravel signal

**General** When the tool tries to move beyond the stroke end set by the machine tool limit switch, the tool decelerates and stops as a result of tripping the limit switch, and an Over TRAVEL is displayed. The signal can be output with an alarm.

Signal Overtravel signal

+L1~+L4(G12#0~G12#3)

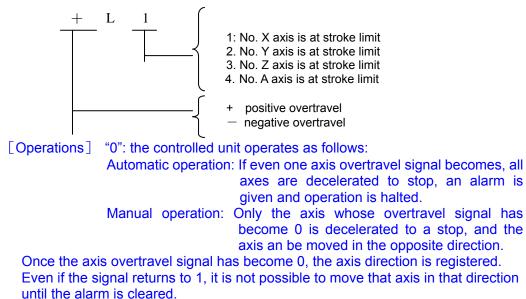
-L1~-L4(G13#0~G13#3)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Indicates that the control axis has reached its stroke limit. There are

### GGSK「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

individual signals for each direction in every control axis.
The + /- in the signal name indicate the direction and the number corresponds to the control axis.



**Signal address** 

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G012					+L4	+L3	+L2	+L1
G013					-L4	-L3	-L2	-L1

### 2.3 Alarm signal

**General** When an alarm is triggered in the CNC, the alarm is displayed on the screen, and the alarm signal is set to 1. If the voltage level of the memory backup battery falls to below a specified level while the CNC is turned off, the battery alarm signal is set to 1.

### Signal Alarm signal

### AL (F001#0)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] Alarm signal reports CNC is in an alarm state as follows:

- a) P/S alarm
- b) Overtravel alarm
- c) Servo alarm

[Output conditions] These alarm signal is set to 1 when:

——The CNC is placed in the alarm state.

These alarm signals is set to 0 when:

——The alarm has been released by resetting the CNC.

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F001								AL

### 2.4 Mode selection

#### Signal mode check signal F003#0~F003#7 [Classification] Output signal [Function] Report the current selected operation mode

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F003	MZRO	MEDT	MMEM	MRMT	MMDI	MJ	MH	MINC

### 2.5 Status output signal

### Signal Rapid traversing signal

**RPDO** (**F002**#1)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] This signal indicates that a move instruction is being executed at the rapid traverse.

[Output conditions:] 1: indicates an axis starts moving after rapid traverse has been selected;

0: indicates that an axis starts moving after a federate other than rapid traverse has been selected. This holds true for both automatic and manual operation modes.

### Cutting feed signal CUT (F002#6)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals indicate that the cutting feed is being performed by automatic operation.

[Output conditions] These signals are 1 when:

Cutting feed is being performed by automatic operation (cutting feed for linear interpolation, circular interpolation, helical interpolation, thread cutting, skip cutting, or cutting in canned cycle).

### Note:

Do not output the signal in the state of feed hold. Output the signal during the interlock or the feedrate override is set to 0.

### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F002		CUT					RPDO	

### 3.1 JOG feed/incremental feed

### General

- JOG feed In JOG mode, setting a feed axis and direction selection bit to 1 on the machine operator's panel moves the machine along the selected axis in the selected direction.
- Incremental feed In incremental feed mode, setting a feed axis and direction selection bit to 1 on the machine operator's panel moves the machine one step along the selected axis in the selected direction. The minimum distance the machine moves, is the least input increment. The step can be 10, 100, or 1000 times the least input increment.

The only difference between JOG feed and incremental feed is the method of selecting the feed distance. In JOG feed, the machine continues to be fed while the following signals selecting the feed axis and direction are 1: +J1, -J1, +J2, -J2, +J3, -J3, etc. In incremental feed, the machine is fed by one step. Using JOG feedrate override dial can regulate JOG feedrate. The step distance can be selected by MPG feed movement distance G026 # 0~G026 # 3.

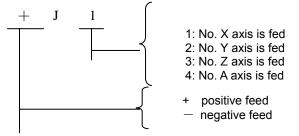
Signal Feed axis and direction selection signal

+J1~+J4 (G27#0~G27#3)

-J1~-J4 (G28#0~G28#3)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] In JOG feed or Incremental feed mode, select the required feed axis and direction. +/- in the signal name indicates the feed direction, the number corresponds to the controlled axis.



[Operation] When the signal is set to 1, the control unit operate as follows:

When JOG feed or incremental feed is allowed, the control unit moves the specified axis in the specified direction.

When the signal is set to 1 in JOG feed, the control unit continues to feed that axis while the signal is set to 1.

In incremental feed, the control unit feeds the requested axis by the step distance which is specified by the manual handle feed move distance selection signal, then the axis stops. Even if the signal is set to 0 while the axis is being fed, the control unit does not stop moving.

To feed the axis again set the signal to 0, then to 1 again.

## Manual rapid traverse selection signal **RT** (**G024**#**7**)

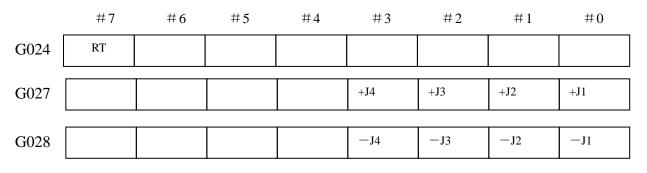
[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Select the rapid traverse rate in JOG feed or incremental feed mode.

[Use] When the signal becomes 1, the control unit operates as follows:

- The control unit executes the jog feed or incremental feed at a rapid traverse rate. The rapid traverse override is validated.
- When the signal is switched from 1 to 0 or vice versa in jog feed or incremental feed, the feedrate is decelerated until it reaches zero, then increased to the specified value. During acceleration and deceleration, the feed axis and direction selection signal can be kept 1.

### Signal address



### 3.2 MPG/Step feed

- General In MPG/Step feed mode, the machine moves by rotating the manual pulse generator(MPG)/Step. Select the axis along which the machine moves with the MPG feed axis selection signal/axis move signal.
- Signal MPG/Incremental select signal (G026#0~G026#3)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] When the signal selects the MPG feed, MPG generates the movement distance of every pulse which also can select the movement distance per step of incremental feed .

### 4.1 Manual reference point return

**General** In manual reference point return mode, the machine tool move in the specified direction by setting the position parameter N0: 7#3~#7 to execute the reference point return. The selected axis on the panel reports the axis to execute the machine zero return, which is not related to the move direction of axis.

### The following signals are related to the manual reference point return:

	Manual reference point return
Reference point return deceleration signal	DECX,DECY,DECZ,DECA
Reference point return completion signal	ZP1,P2, ,ZP3,ZP4

## Reference point return completion signals ZP1~ZP4(F016#0~F016#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals report that the machine tool is at the reference point on a controlled axis.

These signals correspond separately to all axes.

ZP1	X axis reference point return completion signal.
ZP2	Y axis reference point return completion signal.
ZP3	Z axis reference point return completion signal.
ZP4	A axis reference point return completion signal.

[Output conditions] When these signals becomes 1:

- Manual reference point return is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.
- The automatic reference point return(G28) is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.
- The reference point return check is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.

When the signal becomes 0:

- The machine tool moves from the reference point.
- The emergency stop signal appears.
- The servo alarm appears.

Reference point return deceleration signal

### DECX (X017#0) DECY (X017#1) DECZ (X017#2) DECA (X017#3)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] These signals decelerate the feedrate for manual reference point return to a low feedrate.

### 4.2 Reference point return check signal

2<sup>nd</sup> reference point permission signal PREF20---PREF23 (G057#0----#3) 3<sup>rd</sup> reference point permission signal PREF30---PREF33 (G058#0----#3) 4<sup>th</sup> reference point permission signal PREF40---PREF43 (G059#0----#3)

[Type] Input signal

[Function] When the signal is set to 1, the reference point return completion signals(F42, F43, F44) are enabled.

These signals correspond separately to all axes.

PREF*0	X axis reference point check permission signal
PREF*1	Y axis reference point check permission signal
PREF*2	Z axis reference point check permission signal
PREF*3	A axis reference point check permission signal

2<sup>nd</sup> reference point return completion signal

ZP21---ZP24 (F042#0---#3)

3<sup>rd</sup> reference point return completion signal

ZP31---ZP34 (F043#0---#3)

4<sup>th</sup> reference point return completion signal

ZP41---ZP44 (F044#0---#3)

[Type] output signal

[Function] These signals report that the machine tool is at the reference point on a controlled axis.

These signals correspond separately to all axes

ZP*1	X axis reference point return completion signal
ZP*2	Y axis reference point return completion signal
ZP*3	Z axis reference point return completion signal
ZP*4	A axis reference point return completion signal

[Output conditions] the signal is enabled when it is the reference point check permission signals(G57, G58, G59) become 1.

When these signals becomes 1:

- Manual reference point return is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.
- The automatic reference point return(G30) is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.
- The reference point return check is completed and the current position is in the in-position area.

When the signal becomes 0:

- The reference point check permission signal (G57, G58,G59 become 0,
- The machine tool moves from the reference point.
- The emergency stop signal appears.
- The servo alarm appears.

### GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

### 4.3 Area check signal

### Area check signal

AQ1—AQ3 (F045#0---#2)

[Type] Output signal

[Function] These signals report that the machine tool is at the reference point on a controlled axis.

These signals correspond separately to all axes.

AQ1	X axis area check signal
AQ2	Y axis area check signal
AQ3	Z axis area check signal

[Output conditions]

When the machine is in the stored travel check 1( the data parameter set **P66~P75** the limit, and outside the stored travel check 2 (the data parameter **P76~P8** or program command can set the limit of this side), the signal becomes 1, otherwise becomes 0.

#### Signal addresses

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F016					ZP4	ZP3	ZP2	ZP1
F042					ZP24	ZP23	ZP22	ZP21
F043					ZP234	ZP33	ZP32	ZP31
F044					ZP44	ZP43	ZP42	ZP41
F045						AQ3	AQ2	AQ1
				1				
G017					DECA	DECZ	DECY	DECX
G057					PREF23	PREF22	PREF21	PREF20
G058					PREF43	PREF32	PREF31	PREF30
C050					PREF43	PREF42	PREF41	PREF40
G059					ΓΝΕΓ43	ΓΝΕΓ42	ΓΝΣΓ41	r nef40

Reference point return deceleration signal check

DECX (G017#0) DECY (G017#1) DECZ (G017#2) DECA (G017#3) [Classification] Input signal

[Function] These signals decelerate the feedrate for manual reference point return to a low feedrate.

Reference point establishment signal ZRF1~ZRF4(F060 # 0~F060 # 3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals report the system that the reference point has been established.

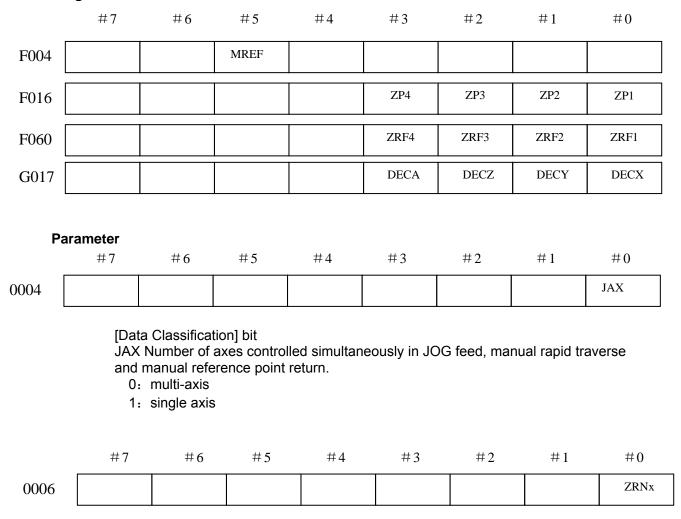
These signals correspond separately to all-axis.

ZRF1	No. X axis reference point establishment signal
ZRF2	No. Y axis reference point establishment signal
ZRF3	No. Z axis reference point establishment signal
ZRF4	No. A axis reference point establishment signal

[Output conditions] These signals become 1 when:

- The reference point has been established after manual reference point return.
- When the reference point is established using the absolute-position detector at initial power-on.
  - These signals become 0 when:
  - The reference point is lost.

### Signal address



[Data type] bit-axis

- ZRNx When a instruction specifying the movement(except for G28) is issued in automatic operation(MEM, RMT or MDI) before referencing is completed.
  - 1: An alarm is generated (P/S alarm 224).
  - 0: No alarm is generated.
- **Note:** When the parameter is changed, the power supply must be turned off before operation and then is turned on again.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
0007	ZMI5	ZMI4	ZMIz	ZMIy	ZMIX				
	[Data Classification] bit-axis ZMI Direction of reference point return 0: positive direction 1: negative direction								
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
0009						ZCL			

[Data Classification] Bit

- ZCL Local coordinate system after the manual reference point return is executed.
- 0: The local coordinate system is not canceled.
- 1: The local coordinate system is canceled.
- **Note:** After setting the parameter, the power supply must be turned off, and the parameter will take effect after restart.

#### ◎GSK厂<sup>≈</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual **5** Automatic Operation

#### 5.1 Cycle start/feed hold

#### General

Start of automatic When automatic operation start signal ST is set to 1 then 0 while the CNC Operation(cycle start) is in memory mode, DNC operation mode or MDI mode, the CNC enters the automatic operation start state then starts operating. The signal ST is ignored as follows:

- 1. When the CNC is in other modes except for MEM, RMT or MDI mode.
- 2. When the feed hold signal (SP) is set to 1.
- 3. The emergency stop signal (ESP) is set to 1.
- 4. When <RESET> on MDI panel is pressed.
- 5. When CNC is in the state of alarm.
- 6. When the automatic operation is started.
- 7. When the program restart signal (SRN) is set to 1.
- 8. When CNC is searching one sequence number.

The CNC enters the feed hold state and stops operation in automatic operation as follows:

In automatic operation, the CNC enters the feed hold and stops running as follows:

- 1. When the feed hold signal (SP) is set to 1.
- 2. When the mode is changed to manual operation mode.

In automatic operation, the CNC enters the feed hold and stops running as follows:

- 1. The single block instruction is end when the single block is running.
- 2. MDI operation is completed.
- 3. CNC alarms.
- 4. The single block instruction is end after the mode is changed to others or Edit mode.

In automatic operation, the CNC enters the reset and stops running as follows:

1. When the emergency stop signal (ESP) is set to 1.

2. When <RESET> on MDI panel is pressed.

\* Halt of automatic operation

(Feed hold) When the feed hold signal SP is set to 1 in automatic operation, the CNC enters the feed hold state and stops operation. At the same time, cycle start lamp signal STL is set to 0 and feed hold lamp signal SPL is set to 1. Re-setting signal SP to 0 in itself will not restart automatic operation. To restart automatic operation, first set signal SP to 0, then set signal ST to 1 and to 0.

> When signal SP is set to during the execution of a block containing only the M, S, T function, signal STL is immediately set to 0, signal SPL is set to 1, and the CNC enters the feed hold state. If the FIN

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

signal is subsequently set from the PLC, the CNC executes processing up until the end of the block that has been halted. Upon the completion of that block, signal SPL is set to 0 (signal STL remains set to 0) and the CNC enters the automatic operation stop state.

1. Thread cutting

In the thread cutting, when the signal SP is set to 0, CNC enters the feed pause after the signal SP is set to 0. In G92 (thread cutting cycle), SP signal is set to 0, SPL signal immediately becomes 1 but the operation is continuously executed till the tool retraction is completed after the thread cutting. In G32( thread cutting), SP signal is set to 0, SPL signal immediately becomes 1 but the operation is continuously executed till the non thread cutting block is completed after the thread cutting block.

2. Tapping in canned cycle

In G84 (canned cycle tapping) SP signal is set to 0, SPL signal immediately becomes 1. But the operation is continuously executed till the tool returns to the starting point or R point after the tapping is completed.

 A macro instruction is being executed Operation stops after the currently executing macro instruction has been completed.

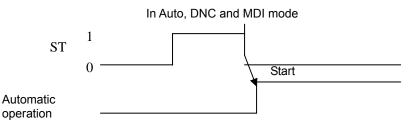
# Signal Cycle start signal

## ST(G023#6)

[Type] Input signal

[Function] Start the automatic operation.

[Operation] When signal ST is set to 1 then 0 in automatic operation(Auto), DNC and MDI mode, the CNC enters the cycle start state and starts operations.



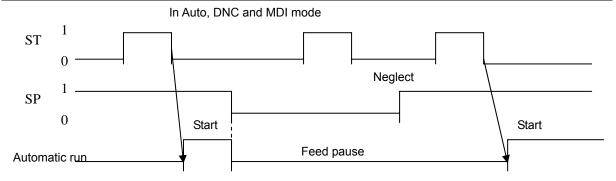
# Feed hold signal SP (G023#7)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Halt the automatic operation

[Operation] In Auto mode, SP signal is set 1, CNC enters the feed hold and stops running. When SP signal is set to 0, the automatic operation does not start.

#### GGSK 「<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual



# Cycle start lamp signal STL (F000#5)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports PLC that the automatic operation start is entered.

[Output conditions] The signal is set to 1 or 0, which is determined by CNC state as Fig. 5.1.

#### Feed hold lamp signal

#### SPL (F000#4)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports PLC that the feed hold is entered.

[Output conditions] The signal is set to 1 or 0, which is determined by CNC state as Fig. 5.1.

#### Automatic operation signal

#### OP (F000#7)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports PLC that the automatic operation is entered. [Output conditions] The signal is set to 1 or 0, which is determined by CNC

state as Fig. 5.1.

				Tab	le 5.1		
		Cycle STL	start	lamp	Feed hold lamp SPL	Automatic Iamp OP	operation
Cycle start		1			0	1	
Feed hold		0			1	1	
Automatic stopping	operation	0			0	0	
Reset		0			0	0	

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G023	SP	ST						
F000	OP		STL	SPL				

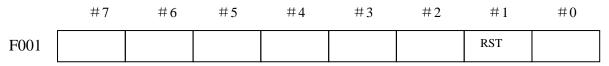
# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 5.2 Reset

General
 CNC is reset and enters the reset state.
 1. When the emergency signal (ESP) is set to 1.
 2. When <RESET> on MDI panel is pressed.
 When the CNC is reset, the resetting signal RST is output to the PLC. The resetting signal RST is set to 0 when the resetting signal output time, set by No. 203, has elapsed after the above conditions have been released.
 RST=T<sub>reset</sub> (Reset processing time) + parameter setting value by No. 203



When the CNC is reset in automatic operation, the automatic operation is stopped and movement axis is decelerated and stopped. When the CNC is reset during the execution of the M, S, T function, signal MF, SF or TF is set to 0 within 16ms.

RST (F001#1)	
[Classification]	Output signal
[Function]	The signal reports PLC that CNC is reset.
[Output conditions]	The signal is set to 1 when:
	1: When the emergency stop signal (ESP) is set to 1.
	2: When <reset> on MDI panel is pressed.</reset>
	The signal is set to 0 when:
	When the reset signal output time set by No. 203# is completed after the above are released and CNC is reset.
Signal address	



# 5.3 Testing a program

General Before machining is started, the automatic running check can be executed. It checks whether the established program can operate the machine as desired. This check can be accomplished by running the machine or view the position display change without running the machine.

5.3.1 Machine tool lock

**General** The change of the position display can be monitored without moving the machine.

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

When all-axis machine lock signal MMLK is set to 1, output pulses to the servo motors are stopped in manual or automatic operation. The instructions are distributed, however, updating the absolute and relative coordinates. The operator can therefore check if the instructions are correct by monitoring the position display.

#### all-axis machine lock signal

#### MMLK (F004#1)

[Classification] Output signal[Function] The signal reports PLC of the state of all-axis machine tool lock signal.[Output condition] When the signal is set to 1, all-axis machine tool lock signal is set

to 1.

When the signal is set to 0, all axes machine tool lock signals are set to 0.

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F004							MMLK	

#### 5.3.2 Dry run

**General** Dry run is valid only for automatic operation. The machine moves at a constant feedrate regardless of the feedrate specified in the program. The feedrate is set by P86.

This function is used to check the movement of the machine without a workpiece.

#### Signal Dry run signal

#### DRN (G021#2)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Enables dry run.

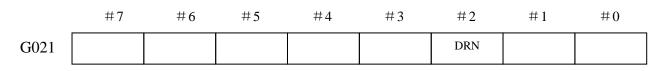
[Operation] When the signal is set to 1, the machine tool moves at the feedrate specified for dry run.

When the signal is 0, the machine tool normally moves.

#### **Caution:**

When the dry run signal is changed from 0 to 1 or 1 to 0 during the movement of the machine, the feedrate of the machine is first decelerated to 0 before being accelerated to the specified feedrate.

#### Signal address



GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

#### 5.3.3 Single block

**General** The single block operation is valid in automatic operation mode (Auto mode). When the single block signal (SBK) is set to 1 during automatic operation, the CNC enters the automatic operation stop state after executing the current block. In subsequent automatic operation, the CNC enters the automatic operation stop state after executing each block in the program. When the single block signal (SBK) is set to 0, normal automatic operation is stored.

#### Signal Single block signal

#### SBK (G021#1)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Enables single block operation.

[Operation] Execute the single block when the signal is set to1.

Execute the normal operation when the signal is set to 0.

#### Single block check signal

#### MSBK (F004#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports PLC of the state of single block signal.

[Operation] The signal is set to 1 as follows:

——When the single block signal SBK is set to1.

The signal is set to 0 as follows:

——When the single block signal SBK is set to 0.

#### Note:

1. Operations in thread cutting

When the SBK signal becomes 1 in thread cutting, the operation stops after the first non-thread cutting signal after thread cutting instruction.

2. Operation in canned cycle

When the SBK signal becomes 1 during canned cycle operation, the operation stops at each positioning, approach, drilling and retraction instead of the end of the block. The SPL signal becomes 1 while the STL signal becomes 0, showing that the end of the block has not been reached. When the execution of one block is completed, the STL and SPL signals become 0 and the operation is stopped.

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G021							SBK	
F004					MSBK			

# 5.4 Optional block skip

General When a slash followed by a number is specified at the head of a block, and optional block skip signal BDT is set to 1 during automatic operation, the block

# GGSK J<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

#### is ignored.

Signal Skip optional block signal

BDT (G021#0)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] Select whether a block with "/" is neglected.

[Operation] During automatic operation, when BDT is 1, the block with "/" is neglected.

The program is normally executed when BDT is 0.

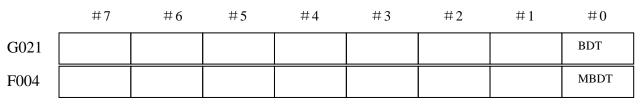
#### Optional block skip check signal

MBDT (F004#0)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports PLC of the state of skip optional block BDT.

#### Signal address



# 5.5 Program restart

General A program may be restarted at a block by specifying the sequence number of the block, after automatic operation is stopped because of a broken tool or for holidays.

Signal Program restart signal

SRN<G021#6>

[Classification] Input signal

- [Function] Select the program restart
- [Operation] When the program restart signal is set to 1 to search for the sequence number of the block to be restarted, the CRT screen changed to the program restart screen. When the program restart signal is set to 0, and automatic operation is activated, the machine moves back to the machining restart point at dry run speed along the axes one by one. When the machine moves to the restart point, machining restarts.

#### Signal during program restart

#### SRNMV<F002#4>

[Classification] Output signal
[Function] Report the program is started.
[Output conditions] The signal becomes 1 when:

When G21#6 is 1 in automatic mode, the program restarting signal is set to 1.

The signal becomes 0 when ::

-The program restart sequence ends(all controlled axes of machine tool moves to the restart point).

<b>◎GSN /<sup>。</sup>州数控</b>			GSK	218M CN	C System	<b>Connection and PLC Manual</b>						
Signal	Signal address											
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0				
G021		SNR										
F002				SRNM								

GGSKJ<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 6 Feedrate Control

## 6.1 Rapid traverse rate

**General** F0, 25%, 50%, 100%

F0 : it is set by the data parameter P93.

 Signal
 Rapid traversing signal

 RPDO (F002#1)
 [Classification] Output signal

 [Function] This signal indicates that a move instruction is executed at rapid traverse.

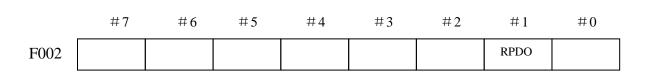
 [Output conditions] 1: indicates that an axis starts moving after rapid traverse has been selected.

 0: indicates that an axis starts moving after a feedrate other than rapid traverse has been selected. This hold true for both automatic and manual operation modes.

Note:

Signal address

- 1. The rapid traverse during automatic operation includes all rapid traverses during canned cycle positioning, automatic reference point return, etc., as well as the move instruction G00. the manual rapid traverse also includes the rapid traverse during reference point return.
- 2. Once rapid traverse has been selected, this signal remains "1", including during a stop, until another feedrate has been selected and movement is started.



# 6.2 Feedrate override

**General** A programmed feedrate can be reduced or increased by a percentage selected by the override dial. This feature is used to check a program. For example, when a feedrate of 100 mm/minute is specified during the program, setting the override dial to 50% move the tool at 50 mm/min.

 Signal
 Feedrate positive override signal (G24#0)

 Feedrate negative override signal (G24#2)

 [Classification]
 Input signal

 [Function]
 Cutting feedrate override signal. 16 steps (0%~150%).

 [Operation]
 Actual feedrate is obtained by multiplying the specified speed by the

override value selected by this signal.

# 6.3 Override cancel

#### General The override cancel signal fixes the feedrate override to 100%.

Signal Override cancel signal

OVC (G024#1)

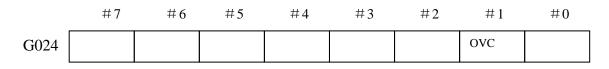
[Classification] Input signal

[Function] The feedrate override is fixed to 100%.

[Operation] When the signal is 1, CNC operates as follows:

- The feedrate override is fixed to 100% irrespective of the feedrate override signal.
- Rapid traverse override and spindle speed override are not affected.

#### Signal address



# 7 Auxiliary Function

# 7.1 Miscellaneous function (M code)

General \* miscellaneous function (M code) When the M code is specified, the code signal ( $F26 \sim F33$ ) and strobe signal are transmitted to PLC which use these signals to start or cut off its relative functions.

#### Basic procedure

The following signals are used for the following functions.

Function	Program	Οι	Output signal					
	address	Code signal	Strobe signal	Distribution completion signal	Completion signal			
MF	М	M**		DEN	FIN			

- (1) Suppose that MXXX is specified during a program: If XXX is not specified, CNC alarms.
- (2) After M00~M399 is transmitted to machine interface, the strobe signal MF is set to 1. The code signal is the binary representation of the programmed value XXX. If a move, dwell, spindle speed, or other function is specified during the same block as the miscellaneous function, the execution of the other function is started when the code signal of the miscellaneous function is transmitted.
- (3) When the strobe signal is set to 1, the PLC reads the code signal and performs the corresponding operation.
- (4) To execute an operation after the completion of the move, dwell or other function specified during the block, wait until distribution end signal DEN is set to 1.
- (5) Upon completion of the operation, the PLC set completion signal FDURING to 1. The completion signal is used by the miscellaneous function, spindle speed function, tool function. If any of these functions are executed simultaneously, the completion signal must be set to 1 upon completion of all the function.
- (6) If the completion signal remains set to 1 for a long time, the CNC sets the strobe signals to 0 and reports that the completion signal has been received.
- (7) When the strobe signal is 0, the FDURING signal is set to 0.
- (8) When the FDURING signal is 0, all code signals are set to 0 and all sequence operations of miscellaneous function is completed.
- (9) CNC executes the next block when other instruction has been completed during the same block.

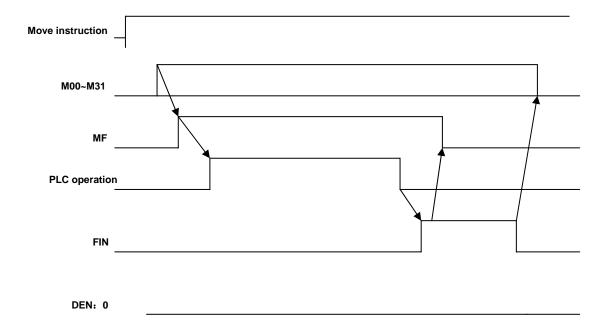
1. When the tool function is executed, the programmed tool number is transmitted S code, T code.

2. When the spindle speed function, tool function is executed, the code signal is maintained until a new code for the corresponding function is specified.

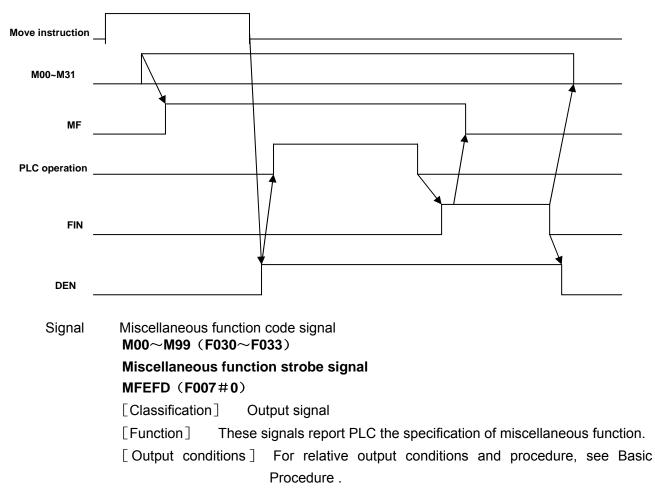
Time sequence is as follows:

There is one miscellaneous function during a block.

Move instruction and the miscellaneous function during the same block. Execution of a miscellaneous function without waiting for move instruction completion:



Move instruction and a miscellaneous function during the same block. Execution of a miscellaneous function after move instruction completion:



#### GGSK厂<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

```
Note:
```

- 1. The following miscellaneous functions are only processed during CNC: they are not output when programmed.
  - \* M98, M99, M198
  - \* M codes for calling subprograms
  - M codes for call during customer macro programs \*
- 2. Decode signals as well as the code signals and strobe signal are output for the miscellaneous function listed below.

M00, M01, M02, M30

3. M00 $\sim$ M39 with binary output to M code.

For example: M5 corresponds to 00000000, 00000000, 00000000, 00000101.

M decode signal

DM00 (F009#7)

DM01 (F009#6)

DM02 (F009#5)

DM30 (F009#4)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals report particular miscellaneous function s are specified.

> The miscellaneous functions during a instruction program correspond to output signals as reported below.

Instruction	Output signal
M00	DM00
M01	DM01
M02	DM02
M30	DM30

[Output conditions] A decode M signal is 1 when:

• The corresponding miscellaneous function is specified, and any move instructions and dwell instructions specified during the same block are completed. These signals are not output when the end signal of the miscellaneous function is returned before completion of such move instructions and dwell instructions.

A decode M signal is 0 when:

- FDURING signal becomes 1.
- Reset.

Spindle speed code signal

#### S00~S31 (F022~F025)

Spindle speed strobe signal

#### TF (F007#2)

[Classification] Output signal

[Output conditions] For the output conditions and procedure, see Basic Procedure.

Output with S code of analog spindle.

Note: Binary S00~S31outputs to S code.

<sup>[</sup>Function] These signals report the spindle speed functions have been specified.

#### GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

For example, S4 corresponds to 0000000, 0000000, 0000000, 00000100.

Tool function code signal

T00~T31 (F026~F029)

#### Tool function strobe signal

#### BF (F007#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals report that tool function have been specified.

[Output conditions] For the output conditions and procedure, see Basic Procedure.

Note: Binary T00~T31 outputs to T code.

For example, T corresponds to 00000000, 00000000, 00000000, 00000011.

# Miscellaneous function completion signal FIN (G000#0)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] The signal reports the completion of miscellaneous function, spindle speed function and tool function.

- [Operation] When the signal becomes 1, for the control unit operation and procedure, see Basic Procedure.
- **Warning** Only one end signal is used for all functions above. The end signal must go "1" after all function are completed.

#### Distribution end signal

#### DEN (F001#3)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signal reports that all instructions are completed except those miscellaneous functions, spindle speed function, tool functions are contained during the same block and have been transmitted to PLC. They also report that the end signal from the PLC is being waited.

[Output conditions] DEN signal is 1 with the following conditions:

Waiting for the completion of miscellaneous functions, spindle speed functions, tool functions and all other instructions during the same block are completed.

DEN signal is 0 when:

The execution of one block is completed.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G000								FIN
F001					DEN			
F007					TF	SF		MF
F009	DM00	DM01	DM02	DM30				
F030	M07	M06	M05	M04	M03	M02	M01	M00
F031	M15	M14	M13	M12	M11	M10	M09	M08
F032	M23	M22	M21	M20	M19	M18	M17	M16
F033	M31	M30	M29	M28	M27	M26	M25	M24

#### Signal address

#### GGGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

F022	S07	S06	S05	S04	S03	S02	S01	S00
F023	S15	S14	S13	S12	S11	S10	S09	S08
F024	S23	S22	S21	S20	S19	S18	S17	S16
F025	S31	S30	S29	S28	S27	S26	S25	S24
F026	T07	T06	T05	T04	T03	T02	T01	Т00
F027	T15	T14	T13	T12	T11	T10	T09	T08
F028	T23	T22	T21	T20	T19	T18	T17	T16
F029	T31	Т30	T29	T28	T27	T26	T25	T24

# 7.4 Auxiliary function lock

**General** Inhibits execution of a specified M, S, and T function. That is, code signals and strobe signals are not issued. This function is used to check a program.

Signal Auxiliary function lock signal

AFL (G021#3)

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] The signal selects the auxiliary function lock, i.e., the signal disables the execution of the specified M, S, T function.

[Operation] When the signal becomes 1, the control unit functions are as follows:

- 1. The control unit does not execute M, S, and T functions. That is, the control unit stops the output of code signals and strobe signals.
- If this signal becomes "1" after code signal output, the output operation is executed during the ordinary manner until its completion( that is, until the FDURING signal is received, and the strobe signal becomes to "0".)
- 3. Among the miscellaneous function, M00,M01, M02 and M30 are executed even when this signal is "1". All code signals, strobe signals, decode signals are output during the ordinary manner.
- 4. Even when this signal is "1", M98 and M99 are executed during the control unit without outputting their execution results are executed during the ordinary manner.
- **Warning** Even when this signal is "1", spindle analog output or spindle serial output is executed.

Auxiliary function lock check signal

#### MAFL (F004#4)

[Classification] Output signal

- [Function] The signal reports the state of auxiliary function lock signal AFL.
- [Output conditions] When the signal is 1, the auxiliary function lock signal AFL is1. When the signal is 0, the auxiliary function lock signal AFL is 0.

# GGSK「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G021					AFL			
F004				MAFL				

Signal address

#### 78

GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

8 Spindle Speed Function

# 8.1 Spindle speed control mode

#### General For 218M system, the spindle is divided into gear spindle and analog spindle:

- 1. During gear spindle mode, CNC changes S code to switch value to output to the spindle to control the spindle speed.
- 2. During analog spindle, changes S code to analog value to output to the spindle to control the spindle speed. CNC

CNC transmits SIMSPL signal to report PLC the current CNC the mode of controlling spindle.

#### Spindle enable signal ENB<F001#4>

The output signal related to the spindle control is the spindle enable signal ENB. When non-zero instruction outputs to the spindle, ENB signal is logic 1; if the instruction is 0, ENB signal becomes 0.

When the analog spindle is used and the instruction to the spindle is 0 (analog voltage), the spindle motor will rotates with the low speed because there is the drift voltage for the spindle speed amplifier. And so, the ENB signal can be used to completely stop motor.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
F004				ENB				

#### 8.1.1 Gear spindle

General The gear spindle is defined that the spindle S code is controlled by I/O point.

# Signal Spindle speed code signal

#### TF (F007#2)

#### Gear spindle address signal

#### F22#0~F22#7

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] These signals report the actually specified the spindle speed function.

[Output conditions] For the output conditions and procedure, see **"7.2** S code I/O control".

Note: S code range:S0~S7, the system alarms if it exceeds the range, S0~S7 separately corresponds to F address signal F22#0#7.(For example, S1 corresponds to F22#1 of F address signal)

#### 8.1.2 Analog spindle

**General** The analog spindle is defined that the spindle speed is controlled by the analog voltage value from CNC. So, CNC changes S code into the analog voltage value to output to the spindle of machine tool to control the spindle speed.

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

- 1. The actual output analog voltage value equals to the S value controlled by the spindle multiplying the spindle override.
- 2. CNC still reports the speed by S00~S31 signal but SF signal does not output.

 Signal
 Spindle positive override signal (G22#5)

 Spindle negative override signal (G22#3)

 Spindle override cancel signal OVC (G22#4)

 [Classification]

 Input signal

 [Function]

 The signal specifies the S override change controlled by spindle.

 Note:

Note: The spindle override function is invalid as follows: Tapping cycle Thread cutting

#### Gear change process:

Although S instructions the spindle speed, the actual is to control the spindle motor. So, CNC needs to confirm the corresponding relation between the spindle motor and gear. Like S instruction selection, CNC selects the gear according to the previously defined gear speed range by parameter to report PLC to select the corresponding the gear by using the gear change select signal (GR3, GR2, GR1). At the same time, CNC outputs the spindle motor speed according to the selected gear. CNC outputs the instruction corresponded to the spindle (GR1, GR2, GR3 output) speed by specifying S0 $\sim$ S99999 during MDI mode. 2 or 3 speed gear (GR1, GR2, GR3) is set by No.246 $\sim$ 248 to simultaneously output to the gear select signal. When the gear select signal is changed, CNC simultaneously output SF signal). Specification of gear change signal is as follows:

	No. 2 gear	No. 3 gear	Remark
GR1	Low	Low	Low: low gear
GR2	High	Medium	Medium: middle gear
GR3		High	High: high gear

When the instruction voltage is 10V, the low gear spindle speed is A (parameter No.246) (min<sub>-1</sub>). When the instruction voltage is 10V, the high gear spindle speed is B (parameter No.247) (min<sub>-1</sub> (middle gear during  $3^{rd}$  gear).

When the instruction voltage is 10V, the high gear spindle speed is Ac (parameter No.248)  $(3^{rd}$  gear).

S and spindle motor speed instruction the voltage  $(0 \sim 10V)$  and gear select signal. (GR1, GR2, GR3) is as the above figure.

Signal:

# Gear select signal GR1,GR2,GR3

<**F034#0**~**#2>** [Classification] Output signal [Function] These signals report PLC the selected gear. [Output conditions] For the definition of these signals, see Gear change Mode.

# Gear change select signal (input) GR1,GR2,GR3<G002#0~#2>

[Classification] Input signal [Function] These signals report CNC the current selected gear. [Output conditions] For the definition of these signals, see Gear change Mode.

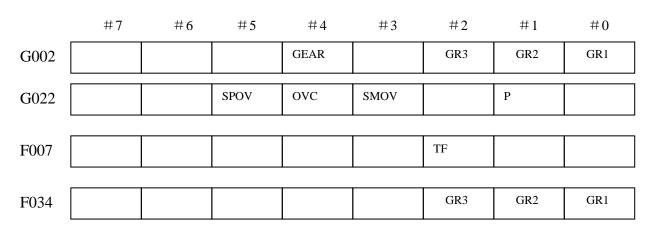
#### GEAR<G002#4>

#### GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

[Classification] Input signal

[Function] These signals report CNC in-position of the current selected gear. [Output conditions] For the definition of these signals, see Gear change Mode.

#### Signal address



# 8.2 Rigid tapping

**General** During a tapping cycle, synchronous control is applied to the tapping operation of a tapping axis and the operation of the spindle. Namely, during rigid tapping (G74, G84), CNC needs to detect the rotation direction signal of spindle to confirm the cutting feed direction and machining process.

#### Procedure:

Spindle rotating  $\rightarrow$  Z tool infeed tapping  $\rightarrow$  transmit M05 to spindle  $\rightarrow$  wait for spindle to completely stop  $\rightarrow$  transmit CCW instruction  $\rightarrow$  starting point of Z tool retraction  $\rightarrow$  spindle stops rotating

So, to realize the rigid tapping, the corresponding ladder must be written to report the rotation direction of CNC external spindle.

 Signal
 rigid tapping signal RGTATP (G003#1)

 [Classification]
 Output signal

 [Function]
 Report to PLC that CNC is during the rigid tapping mode.

 [Output conditions]
 RGTAP

 1:
 the current CNC is during the rigid tapping mode.

 0:
 the current CNC is not during the rigid tapping

#### mode.

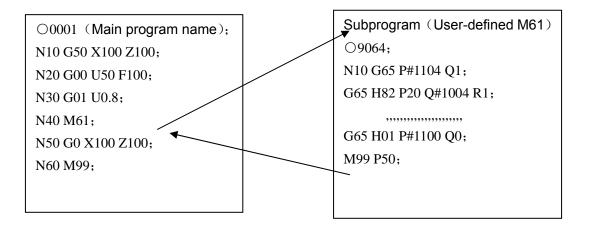
#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
G003							RGTAP	

GGSKI<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual Programmng Instruction

## 9.1 Custom macro program

**General** Although subprograms are useful for repeating the same operation, the custom macro function also allows use of variables, arithmetic and logic operations, and conditional branches for easy development of general programs. A machining program can call a custom macro with a simple instruction, just like a subprogram.



This reports some function programmed by macro program can be taken as the general function.

i.e., the program can be written by the data variable(variable data or unknown data. For example, the custom program can be used for technology.

 Signal
 Custom macro program input signal

 UI000~UI015 (G054, G055)
 [Classification]

 [Classification]
 Input signal

 [Function]
 The signals do not provide any functions for the control unit. These signals which are taken as one of system variable is read by macro program, used for the interface signal between macro program and PLC

#### The system variable corresponding to these signals are as follows:

Signal	Address	Variable
UI000	G54#0	#1000
UI001	G54#1	#1001
UI002	G54#2	#1002
UI003	G54#3	#1003
UI004	G54#4	#1004
UI005	G54#5	#1005
UI006	G54#6	#1006
UI007	G54#7	#1007
UI008	G55#0	#1008
UI009	G55#1	#1009
UI010	G55#2	#1010
UI011	G55#3	#1011

#### GGSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

		-
UI012	G55#4	#1012
UI013	G55#5	#1013
UI014	G55#6	#1014
UI015	G55#7	#1015
UI000~	G54,	#1032
UI015	G55	

Note: #1032 is variable with 16-bit as follows:

#### Signal address

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
#1032	UI007	UI006	UI005	UI004	UI003	UI002	UI001	UI000
#1032	UI015	UI014	UI013	UI012	UI011	UI010	UI009	UI008

Custom macro program output signal

UO000~UO015 (F054~F055) UO100~UO131 (F056~F059)

[Classification] Output signal

[Function] The signals do not provide any functions for the control unit. These signals which are taken as one of system variable are read/written by macro program, used for the interface signal between macro program and PLC.

#### The system variable corresponding to these signals are as follows:

Signal	Address	Variable
UO000	F54#0	#1100
UO001	F54#1	#1101
UO002	F54#2	#1102
UO003	F54#3	#1103
UO004	F54#4	#1104
UO005	F54#5	#1105
UO006	F54#6	#1106
UO007	F54#7	#1107
UO008	F55#0	#1108
UO009	F55#1	#1109
UO010	F55#2	#1110
UO011	F55#3	#1111
UO012	F55#4	#1112
UO013	F55#5	#1113
UO014	F55#6	#1114
UO015	F55#7	#1115
UO000~	F54,	#1132
UO015	F55	
UO100~	F56~F59	#1133
UO115		

#### Note:

# 1132 is a variable with 16-bit.

# 1133 is a variable with 32-bit.

Composition is as follows:

<b>◎GSK /<sup>~</sup>州数控</b>		GSK2	18M CNC S	System	Connection and PLC Manual			
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
#1132	UO007	UO006	UO005	UO004	UO003	UO002	UO001	UO000
#1132	UO015	UO014	UO013	UO012	UO011	UO010	UO009	UO008
#1133	UO107	UO106	UO105	UO104	UO103	UO102	UO101	UO100
#1133	UO115	UO114	UO113	UO112	UO111	UO110	UO109	UO108
#1133	UO123	UO122	UO121	UO120	UO119	UO118	UO117	UO116
#1133	UO131	UO130	UO129	UO128	UO127	UO126	UO125	UO124

## 9.2 Canned cycle

**General** Canned cycles make it easier for the programmer to create programs. With a canned cycle, a frequently-used machining operation can be specified during a single block with a G function; without canned cycles, normally more than one block is required. During addition, the use of canned cycles can shorten the program to save memory. One canned cycle consists of a sequence of six operations:

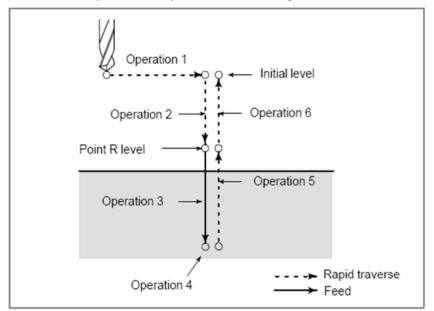
Operation 1: Positioning a hole

Operation 2: Rapid traverse up to R level

**Operation 3: Hole machining** 

- Operation 4: Operation at the bottom of a hole
- Operation 5: Retraction to point R level
- Operation 6: Rapid traverse up to the initial point

#### Operation sequence of canned cycle is as follows:



The following canned cycles require spindle control:

Reverse tapping cycle G74) Tapping cycle G84 Back boring cycle G87 Fine boring cycle G76) Boring cycle G86 Boring cycle G88

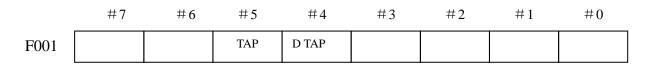
For spindle control, the following normal miscellaneous functions are used: See the description of the miscellaneous functions.

## GGSK1<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

	JIISEAJI	Connection and I EC Manual
	M03: CW spin	dle rotation
	M04: CCW spin	dle rotation
	M05: Spindle st	ор
	M19: Spindle or	ientation
	When the rotatio	n direction of the spindle is to be switched from one direction to the
	· · ·	le, when M04 is output during M03 operation), a parameter can be
	specified whethe	r to send M05 at the time switching).
	Tapping signal	During the tapping cycle, output the tapping signal. When the tapping cycle G code is valid, CNC also outputs the tapping signal.
	Override	During the tapping, the cutting feedrate override is always set to 100%.
	Feed hold	During the tapping, the traverse does not stop immediately when the feed hold is pressed down. But it stops when the tool returns to R level.
	Dry run	TDR (parameter 12#5) defines if the dry run is valid during the tapping.
Signal	Tapping signal	
-	TAP <f001#5></f001#5>	>
	[Classification] C	Dutput signal
	[Function] The s	ignal reports CNC is during tapping mode. ns] The signal is 1:
		CNC is during the tapping cycle mode G74, G84.
		CNC is during the tapping cycle mode G63. the signal is set to 0:

- -CNC is not tapping cycle and tapping mode.
- -The reset or emergency stop signal is input.

#### Signal address:



GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 10 Display/Set

# **10.1** Clock Function

**General** Time is displayed during the hour/minute/second format on set screen. The custom macro system variable can be used to read the time. Time report can be read and written.

# **10.2 Displaying operation history**

**General** This function displays a history of the key stroke and signal operations, performed by the CNC operator, when a failure or CNC alarm occurs.

## **10.3 Help function**

**General** The help function displays on the screen detailed report about alarms issued during the CNC and about CNC operations. The screen displays detailed information about the alarms and how to recover from them. The detailed information is displayed only for a limited number of P/S alarms. These alarms are often misunderstood and are rather difficult to understand.

GGSK J<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 11 Measurement

11.1 Skip function

General	Linear interpolation can be commanded by specifying axial following the G31 instruction, like G01. If an external skip signal is input during the execution of this instruction, execution of the instruction is halted and the next block is executed. The skip function is used when the end of machining is not programmed but specified with a signal from the machine, for example, during grinding. It is used also for measuring the dimensions of a workpiece.
	The coordinate values when the skip signal is turned on can be used during a custom macro because they are stored during the custom macro system variable #5061~ #5068, as follows: #5061 1 <sup>st</sup> axis coordinate value #5062 2 <sup>nd</sup> axis coordinate value #5063 3 <sup>rd</sup> axis coordinate value
	:
Signal	Skip signal
	SKIPP <g001#1></g001#1>
	[Classification] Input signal [Function] This signal terminates skip cutting. That is, the position where a skip signal turns to "1" during a block containing G31 is stored during a custom macro variable, and the move instruction of the block is terminated at the same time.
	[Operation] When a skip signal turns to "1", the control unit works as described
below.	<ul> <li>When a block contains a skip cutting instruction G31, the control unit reads and stores the current position of the specified axis at that time. The control unit stops the axis, then cancels the remaining distance that the block was supposed to be moved.</li> <li>The skip signal is monitored not for a rising edge, but for its state. So, if a skip signal continues to be "1", a skip condition is assumed to be satisfied immediately when the next skip cutting is specified.</li> </ul>
	Note:
	The skip signal width requires at least 10ms.
Signal add	ress

G001							SKIPP	
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------	--

# GGSK「<sup>→</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 12 Panel locked setting

Signal	Lock edit s LEDT(G0 [Type] I	16#6)	I					
	[Function]	The signa	al locks the	press key	on the edit	panel.		
	[Operation	When t ] disenab		is set to 1	, all keys	on the pa	inel are loc	ked and
		When the	e signal is s	set to 0, all	keys on the	panel are	enabled.	
	Lock machin LSYS (G0 <sup>2</sup> [Type]	<b>16#7</b> )	al					
	[Function]			press key	on the mac	hine panel.		
	Operation	] When t disenab	he signal led.	is set to 1		on the pa	inel are loc	ked and
Signal add	Iress	when the	e signal is s		keys on the	e parter are	enableu.	
orginal add	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0

	++ /	#0	#3	#4	#3	<i># 2</i>	#1	#0
G016	LSYS	LEDT						

# Appendix

# Signal list (During order of address)

#### Addresses between PLC and CNC

#### 1. CNC→PLC address: F000 ----- F064

Signal Italitie     Syntoci     Foldess       Seed hold alarm signal     SFL     F000#4       Cycle start alarm signal     STL     F000#5       Servo ready completion signal     A     F000#6       Automatic operation signal     OP     F000#7       Alarm signal     AL     F001#1       Tapping signal     RST     F001#1       Tapping signal     TAP     F001#5       Tapping signal     TAP     F002#3       Program start signal     SRNMV     F002#4       Cutting feed signal     CUT     F003#1       Incremental feed select check signal     MINC     F003#2       Manual data input select check signal     MJ     F003#2       Manual data input select check signal     MMEI     F003#3       DNC operation select     MMEM     F003#5       check signal     MEDT     F004#6       Manual data input select check signal     MMEM     F003#5       Machine zero return select     MZRO     F004#1       Single block check signal     MMET     F004#6       All-axis machine lock check signal     MSBK     F004#3       Austing     Getest signal     MSEK     F004#3       Austing     MSBK     F004#3       Austing     GSOP     F005#1	Signal name	Symbol	Address
Cycle start alarm signalSTLF000#5Servo ready completion signalSAF000#6Automatic operation signalOPF000#7Alarm signalALF001#0Resetting signalTAPF001#5Tapping signalTAPF001#5Tapping signalTAPF001#6Thread cutting signalTHRDF002#3Program start signalCUTF002#6Dry run check signalMDRNF002#7Incremental feed select check signalMINCF003#0JOG feed select check signalMHF003#1JOG feed select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation selection confirm signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7Check signalMBDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7Check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMBBKF004#3Ausilary function lock signalMAEEF004#3Auxilary function lock signalMAEEF004#5Feedrate overide OFF check signalMFEFF004#5Spindle overide OFF check signalMFEFF007#3Decode M signalMY1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalM**F009#4DM00F009#4DM01F009#3Dintoin strobe signalM**F02#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F02#0-	Signal name		
Servo ready completion signal         SA         F000#6           Automatic operation signal         OP         F000#7           Alarm signal         AL         F001#0           Resetting signal         RST         F001#1           Tapping in process signal         DTAP         F001#6           Thread cutting signal         THRD         F002#3           Program start signal         SRNMV         F002#4           Cutting feed signal         CUT         F002#6           Dry run check signal         MDRN         F003#0           Incremental feed select check signal         MJ         F003#2           Manual data input select check signal         MJ         F003#3           DNC operation selection confirm signal         MRMT         F003#3           DNC operation select check signal         MMEM         F003#6           Manual data input select check signal         MMEM         F003#4           Automatic operation select         MMEM         F003#6           Machine zero return select         MZRO         F003#7           Alexis machine lock check signal         MBEDT         F004#4           All-axis machine lock check signal         MMEK         F004#4           All-axis machine lock check signal		-	
Automatic operation signal       OP       F000#7         Alarm signal       AL       F001#0         Resetting signal       RST       F001#1         Tapping signal       TAP       F001#5         Tapping n process signal       D TAP       F001#6         Thread cutting signal       THRD       F002#3         Program start signal       CUT       F002#4         Cutting feed signal       CUT       F002#6         Dry run check signal       MNC       F003#0         MPG feed select check signal       MH       F003#1         JOG feed select check signal       MJ       F003#3         DNC operation selectin confirm signal       MRT       F003#4         Automatic operation select       MMEM       F003#5         check signal       MEDT       F003#6         Machine zero return select       MZRO       F003#7         check signal       MBDT       F004#0         All-axis machine lock check signal       MMLK       F004#0         All-axis machine lock check signal       MMEK       F004#1         Single block check signal       MSEK       F004#1         Single lock check signal       MAEL       F004#1         Single override OFF check sign			
Alarm signal     AL     F001#0       Resetting signal     TAP     F001#1       Tapping signal     TAP     F001#5       Tapping signal     THP     F001#5       Tapping signal     THRD     F002#3       Program start signal     SRNWV     F002#4       Cutting feed signal     CUT     F002#6       Dry run check signal     MDRN     F002#7       Incremental feed select check signal     MH     F003#0       MAG feed select check signal     MJ     F003#3       DNC operation selection confirm signal     MKNT     F003#3       DNC operation select     MMEM     F003#5       check signal     MEDT     F003#6       Manual data input select check signal     MEDT     F003#6       Memory edit select check signal     MEDT     F003#6       Machine zero retum select     MZRO     F003#7       check signal     MMLK     F004#0       All-axis machine lock check signal     MBDT     F004#0       All-axis machine lock check signal     MMLK     F004#1       Single block check signal     MMEF     F004#3       Auxillary function lock signal     MAFL     F004#3       Auxillary function strobe signal     TF     F007#0       S function strobe signal     MFEFD			
Resetting signal         RST         F001#1           Tapping in process signal         D TAP         F001#6           Thread cutting signal         THRD         F002#3           Program start signal         CUT         F002#4           Cutting feed signal         CUT         F002#6           Dry run check signal         MINC         F002#6           Dry run check signal         MINC         F003#0           MPG feed select check signal         MINC         F003#1           JOG feed select check signal         MINC         F003#2           Manual data input select check signal         MMDI         F003#3           DNC operation selection confirm signal         MRMT         F003#4           Automatic operation select         MMEM         F003#6           Memory edit select check signal         MEDT         F003#6           Machine zero return select         MZRO         F004#0           Alt-axis machine lock check signal         MMLK         F004#1           Silip optional block check signal         MMEK         F004#4           Manual reference point return check         MREF         F004#3           Sindle override OFF check signal         CFORD         F005#1           M function strobe signal <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Tapping signal       TAP       F001#5         Tapping in process signal       D TAP       F001#6         Thread cutting signal       THRD       F002#3         Program start signal       CUT       F002#6         Dry run check signal       MDRN       F002#7         Incremental feed select check signal       MINC       F003#1         JOG feed select check signal       MJ       F003#2         Manual data input select check signal       MMDI       F003#3         DNC operation selection confirm signal       MRRT       F003#4         Automatic operation select       MMEM       F003#6         Machine zero return select signal       MZRO       F003#6         Machine zero return select signal       MMEDT       F003#6         Machine zero return select signal       MMLK       F004#1         Single block check signal       MSBK       F004#1         Auxiliary function lock signal       MSBK       F004#3         Auxiliary function lock signal       MAFL       F004#3         Auxiliary function strobe signal       MFEF       F004#4         Munual reference point return check       MREF       F004#5         Feedrate override OFF check signal       CSORD       F005#1         M f			
Tapping in process signalD TAPF001#6Thread cutting signalTHRDF002#3Program start signalSRNMVF002#4Cutting feed signalCUTF002#6Dry run check signalMDRNF002#7Incremental feed select check signalMHF003#0JOG feed select check signalMHF003#2Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#2DNC operation select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation select check signalMENTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMEKF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMEKF004#1Single block check signalMAELF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMKEFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalMFEFDF007#3Decode M signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalMFEFDF007#3Decode M signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD1F019MVD5S017Axis moving direction signalM**F026F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0#22nd reference point return completionF043#0#3 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Thread cutting signal       THRD       F002#3         Program start signal       CUT       F002#4         Cutting feed signal       CUT       F002#6         Dry run check signal       MDRN       F002#7         Incremental feed select check signal       MH       F003#0         MPG feed select check signal       MJ       F003#2         Manual data input select check signal       MMDI       F003#3         DNC operation selection confirm signal       MRMT       F003#5         check signal       MEDT       F003#6         Machine zero return select       MZRO       F003#7         check signal       MEDT       F003#6         Machine zero return select       MZRO       F003#7         check signal       MMLK       F004#0         All-axis machine lock check signal       MMLK       F004#1         Single block check signal       MSBK       F004#3         Auxiliary function lock signal       MAFL       F004#4         Manual reference point return check       MREF       F004#4         Manual reference point return check       MREF       F004#4         Muction strobe signal       TFF       F007#2       T         T function strobe signal       TFF			
Program start signal       SRNMV       F002#4         Cutting feed signal       CUT       F002#6         Dry run check signal       MDRN       F002#7         Incremental feed select check signal       MINC       F003#0         MPG feed select check signal       MH       F003#2         Manual data input select check signal       MMDI       F003#3         DNC operation select check signal       MMMI       F003#4         Automatic operation select       MMEM       F003#6         check signal       MEDT       F003#6         Memory edit select check signal       MEDT       F003#6         Metrine zero return select       MZRO       F003#7         check signal       MBDT       F004#0         All-axis machine lock check signal       MMLK       F004#1         Sing optional block check signal       MSBK       F004#3         Auxiliary function lock signal       MAFL       F004#4         Manual reference point return check       MREF       F004#5         Feedrate override OFF check signal       CFORD       F005#0         Spindle override OFF check signal       MSEK       F007#2         T function strobe signal       MFEFD       F007#0         S function strobe signal			
Cutting feed signalCUTF002#6Dry run check signalMDRNF002#7Incremental feed select check signalMINCF003#0JOG feed select check signalMHF003#1JOG feed select check signalMJF003#2Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selectMMEMF003#4Automatic operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF005#1Munction strobe signalMFEFF004#3Munction strobe signalMFEFDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalTFF007#2Decode M signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F03#40 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#3signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F04#0#3			
Dry run check signalMDRNF002#7Incremental feed select check signalMINCF003#0MPG feed select check signalMINF003#1JOG feed select check signalMJF003#2Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#6Automatic operation selectMZROF003#7check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#4All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#4All-axis machine lock check signalMMEFF004#4Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#4Mutiction strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF009#4DM00F009#4DM02DM01F009#6DM01DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F019MVD5So17Axis moving direction signalM**MVD1Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3SignalsS03#3SignalsGR1,GR2,GR3 <t< td=""><td><u>v</u></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	<u>v</u>		
Incremental feed select check signalMINCF003#0MPG feed select check signalMHF003#1JOG feed select check signalMJF003#2Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#6Memory edit select check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#1Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#3Manual reference point return checkMFEFF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalMFEFDF007#3Decode M signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 S11F019MVD1F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF04340#3	<u>v</u> v		
MPG feed select check signalMHF003#1JOG feed select check signalMJF003#2Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#4Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalDM30F009#4Decode M signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD1F019MVD1F019MVD1F019MvD1F019MVD1F03 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#3signals3rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
JOG feed select check signalMJF003#2Manual data input select check signalMRDIF003#3DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#7Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Skip optional block check signalMMEFF004#4All-axis machine lock check signalMMEFF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCFORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalMV1F019Axis moving direction signalMV1F019Axis moving direction signalM**F026Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#3signals3rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Manual data input select check signalMMDIF003#3DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation selectMMEMF003#5check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return selectMZROF003#7check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMAFLF004#4Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF003#5Decode M signalMVD1F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMVD1Axis moving direction signalM**F019MVD5S00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
DNC operation selection confirm signalMRMTF003#4Automatic operation select check signalMMEMF003#5Memory edit select check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return select check signalMZROF003#7Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCSORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01DM01F009#6DM02F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5MVD1F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #2Ind reference point return completionF042#0#3Signals3rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Automatic operation select check signalMMEMF003#5Memory edit select check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return select check signalMZROF003#7Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSBKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF009#4Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F009#6DM00F009#7F017Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
check signalMEDTF003#6Memory edit select check signalMZROF003#7Machine zero return select check signalMZROF004#0Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#1M function strobe signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MVD5F017Axis moving direction signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #2And reference point return completionF043#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Memory edit select check signalMEDTF003#6Machine zero return select check signalMZROF003#7Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSBKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4Du00F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F009#6DM01F009#6Spindle speed code signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #2And reference point return completionF043#0#3	1 I	MMEM	F003#5
Machine zero return select check signalMZROF003#7Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01DM01F009#6DM01F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalGR1,GR2,GR3F042#0#3GR1,GR2,GR3SignalsGR1,GR2,GR3Sird reference point return completionF043#0#3			
check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMMLKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2T function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Skip optional block check signalMBDTF004#0All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSBKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalM**F026 #7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 #033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionsignalsF043#0#3		MZRO	F003#7
All-axis machine lock check signalMMLKF004#1Single block check signalMSBKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#2S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 #77Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 #033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionsignalsF042#0#3	V		
Single block check signalMSBKF004#3Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4Decode M signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1MVD5Sindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Auxiliary function lock signalMAFLF004#4Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3Fo42#0#3F043#0#3	V		
Manual reference point return checkMREFF004#5Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4Decode M signalMV1F009#6DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1MVD1Miscellaneous function code signalM**Spindle speed code signalsGR1,GR2,GR3Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3Jrd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Feedrate override OFF check signalCFORDF005#0Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Spindle override OFF check signalCSORDF005#1M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4Decode M signalDM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD1MVD5Spindle speed code signalSpindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
M function strobe signalMFEFDF007#0S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
S function strobe signalTFF007#2T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMV1 F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF043#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
T function strobe signalBFF007#3Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMVD1MVD1F019MVD5Spindle speed code signalSpindle speed code signalS00 S31Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Decode M signalDM30F009#4DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMVD1MVD5F019Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completionF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
DM02F009#5DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMVD1MVD5F017Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F042#0#3SignalsSrd reference point return completionSrd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
DM01F009#6DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5Axis moving direction signalMVD1 MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31Spindle speed code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F042#0#3signals #33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3	Decode M signal		
DM00F009#7Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMVD1 MVD1F019MVD5MVD5F017Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Axis moving direction signalMV1 MV5F017Axis moving direction signalMVD1 MVD5F019Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Axis moving direction signalMVD1 MVD5F019Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
MVD5Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Spindle speed code signalS00 S31F22#0#7Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3	Axis moving direction signal		F019
Miscellaneous function code signalM**F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			
Gear select signalsGR1,GR2,GR3F034#0 #22nd reference point return completion signalsF042#0#33rd reference point return completionF043#0#3			F22#0#7
2nd reference point return completionF042#0#3signals3rd reference point return completionF043#0#3	Miscellaneous function code signal	M**	F026 F033 (see III Operation 3.5)
2nd reference point return completionF042#0#3signals3rd reference point return completionF043#0#3	Gear select signals	GR1,GR2,GR3	F034#0 #2
signals			F042#0#3
3rd reference point return completion F043#0#3			
signals			F043#0#3
	signals		

# GGGSK「小树数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

4th reference point return completion signals		F044#0#3
Area check signals		F045#0#2
Customer macro program output signal	U000 U015	F054,F055
	U100 U131	F056 F059
Reference point establishment signal	ZRF1 ZRF5	F060

# 2. PLC→CNC address: G000 ----- G064

Signal name	Symbol	Address
Miscellaneous function completion signal	FIN	G000#0
Miscellarie ous reflection completion signal	MFIN	G000#1
S function completion signal	SFIN	G000#4
T function completion signal	TFIN	G000#5
Emergency stop signal	*ESP	G001#0
Skip signal	SKIPP	G001#1
Interlock signal	*IT	G001#2
Reset signal	RST	G001#3
Gear select signal (input)	GR1,GR2, GR3	G002#0 #2
Gear change completion signal	GEAR	G002#4
Rigid tapping signal	RGTAP	G003#1
Overtravel signal	*+L1 *+L5	G012#0 #4
	*-L1 *-L5	G012#0 #4 G013#0 #4
Edit lock signal	LEDT	G016#6
Operator panel lock signal	LSYS	G016#7
Zero return deceleration signal check		G017#0 #4
Zero return completion signal check		G018#0 #4
Edit mode		G20.0
Auto mode		G20.1
MDI mode		G20.2
Zero return mode		G20.3
Step mode		G20.4
Manual mode		G20.5
MPG mode		G20.6
DNC mode		G20.7
Skip		G21.0
Single block		G21.1
Dry run		G21.2
Auxiliary lock		G21.3
Machine lock		G21.4
Optional stop		G21.5
Program restart		G21.6
Spindle override(-)		G22.3
Spindle override OFF		G22.4
Spindle override (+)		G22.5
Spindle JOG		G22.6
Cycle start		G23.6
Feed hold		G23.7
Feedrate override (+)		G24.0
Feedrate override OFF		G24.1
Feedrate override (-)		G24.2
Rapid switch		G24.7
Rapid Fo		G25.0
Rapid 25%		G25.1
Rapid 50%		G25.2
Rapid 100%		G25.3
Incremental step length 0.001		G26.0
Incremental step length 0.01		G26.1
Incremental step length 0.1		G26.2
Incremental step length 1		G26.3

GSK「 <sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218	M CNC System	Connection and PLC Manual
MPG step length 0.001		G26.4
MPG step length 0.01		G26.5
MPG step length 0.1		G26.6
Manual feed axis +X		G27.0
Manual feed axis +Y		G27.1
Manual feed axis +Z		G27.2
Manual feed axis +Th4		G27.3
Manual feed axis +Th5		G27.4
Manual feed axis -X		G28.0
Manual feed axis -Y		G28.1
Manual feed axis +Z		G27.2
Manual feed axis +Th4		G27.3
Manual feed axis +Th5		G27.4
Manual feed axis -X		G28.0
Manual feed axis -Y		G28.1
Manual feed axis +Z		G27.2
Manual feed axis +Th4		G27.3
Manual feed axis +Th5		G27.4
Manual feed axis -X		G28.0
Manual feed axis -Y		G28.1
Manual feed axis -Z		G28.2
Manual feed axis -Th4		G28.3
Manual feed axis -Th5		G28.4
Spindle orientation		G29.0
Overtravel release		G30.0
User macro program interruption signal	UINT	G031#1
User macro program input signal	UI000 UI015	G054,G055
2 <sup>nd</sup> reference point check permission	PREF20PREF23	3 G057#0 #3
signal		
3 <sup>rd</sup> reference point check permission signal	PREF30PREF33	3 G058#0 #3
4 <sup>th</sup> reference point check permission	PREF40PREF43	3 G059#0 #3
signal		5 0039#0 #5
olymai	1	

# **III** Operation

# 1.1 Automatic operation when GSK218M PLC power on

When PLC includes the enabled sequence program, it starts immediately the automatic operation by the setting of the keep relay after power on. PLC screen are not needed to display every power-on to execute the sequence program.

Note: The keys during < > are the panel; the ones in 【 】 are the soft keys; 【 】 is the window corresponding the current soft key; ◆ reports there is the sub-menu during the menu; all operations during PCL are executed during MDI mode and only view and search can be executed during other modes.

# **1.2** INFO window display

#### 1.2.1 INFO window

Press <INFO> key on the panel to enter the default INFOR window as Fig. 1-2-1. If the **[INFO]** soft key has not found on the below of the screen, the bit parameter No: N0: 26#6=1 can be defined to set the key on the PLC window, and then <INFO> is pressed to enter INFO window. There is the version number of GSK218M, modification data, PLC I/O interface definition state and so on INFO interface.

PLCINFO RUN	V
MT NAME :Ladder01	
VERSION :	
VINDICATOR : GSK Coder	
MODIFY DATE : 2007-01-06 15: 54	
LADDER MAX ROW : 0803/1600 LEVEL 1 020 LEVEL 2 078	33
EXECUTE MAX ROW: 3055/4700 LEVEL 1 086 LEVEL 2 296	;9
$X(MT \rightarrow PMC) X0 - X63 C(COUNTER) C0 - C127$	
Y (PMC->MT) Y0-Y63 T (VAR TIMER) T0-T127	
F(NC->PMC) FO-F63 D(DATA TABLE) DO-D255	;
G(PMC→>NC) GO-G63 K(KEEP RELAY) KO-K63	
R(INTE RELAY) RO-R511 A(SEL DISP MSG) AO-A3	1
DATA	
MDI 【INFO】【◆PLCGRA】【◆PLCPAR】【PLCDGN】【PLCTRA】	
Fig. 1- 2- 1-1	

4 soft keys on the below of the screw are 4 kind of information display window of PLC.

2. Press PageUp/PageDown in INFO window to enter the next window of INFO as follows:

#### GGSK「<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

```
RUN
PLCINFO
   MT NAME
                :Ladder01
   VERSION
                :
   VINDICATOR :
                   GSK Coder
  MODIFY DATE : 2007-01-06 15: 54
LADDER MAX ROW : 0803/1600 LEVEL 1 020 LEVEL 2 0783
EXECUTE MAX ROW: 3055/4700 LEVEL 1 086 LEVEL 2 2969
Ladder00 105472
Ladder01 105472
Ladder04
              0
 DATA
                                            MDI
 [INFO] [ + PLCGRA] [ + PLCPAR] [ PLCDGN] [ PLCTRA]
```

- 1. The system appears the ladder name which is running in the window. The ladder is divided into three: the ladder is the only one that is running, other 15 ladders in No.0-15 ladder besides the one is running, up to 4 ladders which can be editable or referred.(they can be named with 2-digit serial number except for 0-15).
- 2. When the system is turned on, the bit parameter 53#0~#3 setting value is the binary combination parameter, when the setting value is 0, No.0 ladder is used; when it is1~15, No. 0~15 parameter is used. After the system determines to load some ladder which is running ( the operation maybe appear the danger, it is enabled after the system restarts). If the format is incorrect, the ladder is deleted to recreated, and the user needs to specify the running ladder No. carefully. Names of all ladder files must be with "ladderXX.grp" (XX is the serial number), otherwise, the system does not identify the files. The file format is determined by the system, and the user cannot modify the file outside of the system, otherwise, the file maybe be deleted or cannot be identified.
- 3. When the system uses No. 0 ladder, M6 cannot call macro program, when uses No. 1~15 ladder, M6 separately call O91001~O91015 macro program.
- 4. Selecting ladder. Move the cursor or input "LX"/"LXX" (X/XX is number) to specify the file name, the system checks whether "X"/"XX" is the known file number after "Enter" is pressed, if the system has not checked it, it creates an ladder with the name "ladder0X.grp" or "ladderXX.grp". The system automatically creates "END1" and "END2" to ensure that the user continuously operates the ladder file (if the open file does not convert, the INSTRUCTION list will be always empty) when the file is created. The user can copy or clip the ladder (it does not exceed 100 rows, otherwise the system only copy or clip the front 100 rows) which is normally opened, For security, after the system opens one file to edit, the system will automatically save the current file and then open another file, the system will execute the grammar check before saving, and will abandon the save after it finds out the error.
- 5. The ladder format has been adjusted, and the file head includes the basic information of file, such as row number, step number. The step information is the new one when it is converted. The user can delete the ladder which is not opened and is not running, which must be executed orderly. After the user opens the ladder which is not running, the system stops refreshing the ladder network information to avoid the mistake. The ladder which is running can be copied or saved to conveniently copy the content in the file to others, before the users edits the ladder which is running, it should be stopped. When the cursor

Fig. 1- 2- 1-2

# GGSK1<sup>会</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

stops in the background edit file the user can press "Ctrl+CHG" to open Info to modify the edit file.

#### 1.2.2 PLCGRA window

Press **[PLCGRA]** to enter **PLCGRA** window or define the bit parameter N0: 26#6=1 to press **<INFO>** key on the PLC window to enter **PLCGRA** window as Fig.1-2-2.

PLCGR	A		Ln:	000/429	RUN
X001.4					G001.0
X000.0					G012.0
X000.1					G012.1
X000.2					G012.2
X000.3					G012.3
X000.4					G013.0
X000.5					G013.1
X000.6					G013.2
X000.7					G013.3
X001.0 G	020.0 G020.4	G020.5 G020	. 6		G017.0
DATA		MEA	Emerger	ncy switch	
					MDI
【INF0】	【 ◆ PLCGRA 】	【 ◆ PLCPAR	] [Р	LCDGN】	【◆PLCTRA】
		Fig. 1- 2-	2		

Contents and operations on **PLCGRA** window:

Line: current line position specified by the cursor during the ladder

RUN: operation state of ladder

Diagram: ladder program

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MEA: Commentaries of element positioned by the cursor.

MDI mode: current operation mode(note: the ladder can be modified only during MDI mode). Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search, view and modify the elements.

#### 1.2.3 PLCPAR window

Press **[PLCGRA]** to enter **PLCPAR** window or define the bit parameter N0: 26#6=1 to press **<INFO**> key on the PLC window to enter **PLCPAR** window as Fig.1-2-3.

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

PLCPara R ADDR N.7 N.6 N.5 N.4 N.3 N.2 N.1 N.0	JN						
ADDR N.7 N.6 N.5 N.4 N.3 N.2 N.1 N.0							
K000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K001 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0							
K002 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K003 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K004 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K005 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0							
K006 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1							
K007 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K008 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K009 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
K011 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
DATA							
MDI							
【INFO】【 ◆ PLCGRA 】【 <mark>◆ PLCPAR</mark> 】【 PLCDGN 】【 ◆ PLCTRA 】							

Fig. 1-2-3

Contents and operations on **PLCPAR** window:

RUN:	operation state of ladder
NO:	parameter serial number
ADDRESS:	parameter address
CURRENT:	current value of parameter
SET:	preset value of parameter
Data/serial number:	displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing
	<search> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to</search>

SEARCH> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.
ADL mode: current exerction mode/note: the relative parameter of PLCPAP can be

MDI mode: current operation mode(note: the relative parameter of PLCPAR can be modified only during MDI mode).

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search, view and modify the elements.

#### 1.2.4 PLCGND window

Press **[PLCGDN]** to enter PLCGND window or define the bit parameter N0: 26#6=1 to press **<INFO**> key on the PLC window to enter PLCGDN window as Fig.1-2-4.

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

PLCDGN							H	RUN
ADDR	N. 7	N. 6	N.5	N.4	N. 3	N. 2	N. 1	N. 0
F000	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
F001	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
F002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO.								
	MDI							
【INFO】【◆PLCGRA】【◆PLCPAR】【 <mark>PLCDGN</mark> 】【◆PLCTRA】								

#### Fig. 1- 2- 4

Contents and operations on **PLCGDN** window:

RUN: operation state of ladder

ADDR:: address of diagnosis number

N.0~N.7 : bit number state of diagnosis address. 1: the signal is connected; 0: the signal is not connected.

CURRENT: current value of parameter

SET: preset value of parameter

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH>** on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press **CANCEL>**.

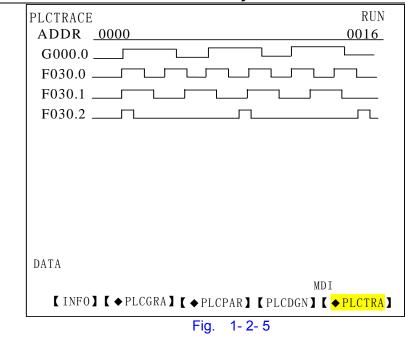
MDI mode: current operation mode.

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search the corresponding diagnosis number.

#### 1.2.5 PLCTRA window

Press **[PLCTRA]** to enter PLCTRA window or define the bit parameter N0: 26#6=1 to press **<INFO**> key on the PLC window to enter PLCTRA window as Fig.1-2-5:

## GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual



Contents and operations on **PLCTRA** window:

- RUN: operation state of ladder.
- ADDR: address of diagnosis number.
- 0000 : bit number state of diagnosis address.
- 0016 : bit number state of diagnosis address. Sum by subtracting the previous data is Bit number state of diagnosis address on the screen.
- Data: displaying input data. Input the required address. Diagnose the address, and cannot execute the input when the diagnosis is being executed. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press **CANCEL**>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search the corresponding diagnosis number.

# 2.1 General

GSK218M CNC PLC operations are performed during the corresponding windows. There are two windows:

**1.** PLCGRA window include: basic instruction, function instruction and instruction list.

Press **[PLCGRA]** to enter PLCGRA window as Fig. 1-2-2. Press **[PLCGRA]** to enter PLCGRA window as Fig. 2-2-1.

PLCGRA [ladder01]	001/810	RUN
X001.4		G001.0
X000. 0		G012.0
X000. 1		G012.1
X000. 2		G012.2
X000. 3		G012.3
X000. 4		G013.0
X000. 5		G013.1
X000. 6		G013.2
X000. 7		G013.3
X001.0 G020.0 G020.4 G020.5 G020	. 6	G017.0
DATA MEA:Emergenc	y switch	0
【◆B. INST】【F. INST】【◆REPER	MD T】【◆EDIT】【	-

Fig. 2- 1- 1

PLCPAR window includes CTR, TMR, DATA, KPAR and MDEC.
 Press [PLCPAR] to enter PLCRAR window as Fig. 1-2-3. Press [PLCPAR] to enter PLCRAR window as Fig. 2-1-2.

PLCPara	L.							RUN	
ADDR	N.7	N.6	N.5	N.4	N.3	N.2	N.1	N.0	
K000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K001	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
K002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K005	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
K006	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
K007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NO.									
	MDI								
【 <mark>KPAR</mark> 】 【TMR】 【DATA】 【CTR】【RETURN】 【▶】									
Fig. 2-1-2									

# 2.2 Basic instruction(B. INST)

Press **[B. INST]** during Fig. 2-1-2 to enter the basic instruction operation window as Fig.2-2-1.

PLCGRA [ladder01]	001/810	RUN
X001. 4		G001.0
x000. 0		G012.0
X000. 1		G012.1
X000. 2		G012.2
X000. 3		G012.3
X000. 4		() G013.0
X000. 5		G013.1
X000. 6		G013.2
X000. 7		G013.3
X001.0 G020.0 G020.4 G020.5 G0		{G017.0
DATA MEA:Emerger		
【◆B. INST】【F. INST】【◆REPE	MD CRT】【◆EDIT】【	
Fig. 2-2-1		

Press **[\]** to display other basic instructions as Fig. 2-2-2.

#### GGSK J™州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

PLCGRA [ladder01]	001/810	RUN
X001.4		G001.0
X000.0		G012.0
X000. 1		G012.1
X000. 2		G012.2
X000. 3		G012.3
X000. 4		G013.0
X000. 5		G013.1
X000. 6		G013.2
X000. 7		G013.3
X001.0 G020.0 G020.4 G020.5 G020.	. 6	G017.0
DATA MEA:Emergen	cy switch	0
		MDI
	(RETU	RN 🕽
Fig. 2-2	2-2	

The basic instructions are divided into 7 kind of graphic display:

$\left[\begin{array}{c} & \\ \neg & \end{array}\right]$ : normally open contact
【 _//─ 】 : normally closed contact
【—()】:output coil
<b>[</b> ( ) <b>]</b> : output coil reversing
[ — ] : horizontal conductive line
vertical conductive line
deleting a vertical conductive line
uxiliary soft key: 【 ▶ 】: Page Down

Au:

		:	Page Down	
	_			

【 ◀ 】 : Page Up

[Esc]: return to the previous menu.

#### 2.3 **Operations of ladder**

- Adding an element: position the cursor to the required, press the corresponding menu to input the element name, press <ENTER> to confirm the addition after it is displayed behind the data. If the current position has element, the new element will replace the previous one.
- Inserting an element: position the cursor to the required, press <INSERT> to insert empty position, and then add the new element as the above method. The cursor can insert orderly. (Note: ensure the indicator above <CTRL> key is OFF when inserting element.)

Deleting an element: press < DELETE> to delete the current element and the following one will

orderly move forward(Note: ensure the indicator above **<CTRL>** key is OFF when deleting element.)

Adding a vertical conductive line: press **[** ] to add one vertical conductive line under the lower-right of current cursor position.

Deleting a vertical conductive line: press **( )** to delete one vertical conductive line under the lower-right of current cursor position.

Adding a horizontal conductive line: press **[**—\_] to add one horizontal conductive line before the cursor position, if the current position has element, the horizontal conductive line replace the element.

- Inserting a line: position the cursor to the any line of target line, press **<CTRL>**, and then press **<INSERT>** after the indicator above **<CTRL>** is ON, insert the blank line at the place above of the specified line by cursor, and the sequent line will orderly move down one line.
- Deleting a line: position the cursor to the target line, press **<CTRL>**, and then press **<DELETE>** to delete the current line after the indicator above **<CTRL>** is ON, and the sequent line will orderly move up one line.

Deleting a block: position the cursor to the initial position which will be deleted, Input the address number of target block's coil, and last press <**ALT**>.

- Copying a block: position the cursor to the block head(first contact of left busbar) which will be copied, press <**M**> and input the block end(address number of coil of right busbar), and last press <**ALT**>.
- Copying a block: position the cursor to the block head(first contact of left busbar) which will be copied, press <**T**> and input the block end(address number of coil of right busbar), and last press <**ALT**>.
- Pasting a block: position the cursor to the any line of target line, press <**F**>, and then press <**ALT**>.

Search: directly input the required element name, press 【 ↑ 】 to search up and press 【 ↓ 】 to search down after the data on screen is displayed,

Save: press **<STORE>** to save the modified ladder.

Ladder programming example:

- 1. position the cursor to the initial position of programming, press 【 → ⊢ 】 and there is normally-open contact symbol at the cursor position, directly input the element name X1.4 and press <**ENTER**> and X001.4 appears at the current cursor position.
- 2. right move the cursor, press 【 →/ → 】, and there is there is normally-open contact symbol at the cursor position, directly input the element name X2.1 and press <**ENTER**> and X002.1 appears at the current cursor position.
- 3. position the cursor to the initial position of next line, press 【 ⊣/⊢ 】, there is there is normally-open contact symbol at the cursor position, directly input the element name X2.4 and press <**ENTER**> and X002.4 appears at the current cursor position.
- 4. right move the cursor, press **[**—\_], and draw a horizontal conductive line at the current cursor position.

GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

- 5. up move the cursor, press **[ ]** , and draw a vertical conductive at the current cursor position.
- 6. press **[**—( ) **]** and the system automatic create the output coil, namely the necessary horizontal conductive line. Directly input the element name G1.0, press **<ENTER>** and G001.0 appears at the current cursor position.

The programmed ladder is as Fig. 2-3-1:





**Note:** The green element in the ladder is turned on no matter that it is normally-open and normally-closed or outputs the coil, and the white indicates it is turned off (owing to the printing, the dark stands it is turned off, and the light stands it is turned on.)

# 2.4 Function instruction

Press **[B. INST]** during Fig. 2-1-1 to enter the basic instruction operation window as Fig. 2-4-1.

PLCGRA [1	adder01]				001/810		RUN
X001.4							G001.0
X000.0							G012.0
X000.1							G012.1
X000. 2 X000. 3		MR	ROT	COMP	MOVN		G012.2
X000.4	1	COIN END2	CALL ADD	SP SUB	SPE XMOV		() G013.0 ()
X000.5	DEC C	COD	DIFU	DIFD	EOR		G013.1
X000.6	ANDF 0	ORF	NOT	JMPB	LBL		G013.2
X000. 7	RST S	ET	SFT	СОМ	COME		G013.3
X001.0 G020	.0 G020.4	G020	).5 GO2	0.6			G017.0
DATA	MEA:E	Emerg	gency s	witch			.,
【◆B. INST	「】【 <mark>F.INS</mark>	ST ]	【 ◆ REI	PERT】	【◆EDIT	MDI J ( RI	ETURN
			Fig.	2- 4- 1			_

There are 30 PLC function instructions during the function instruction list. For the format and use of function instruction, see Programming.

# 2.5 Instruction list

Press **[B. INST]** during PLCGRA window as Fig.2-1-1 to enter the operation window of instruction classification as Fig. 2-5-1.

PLCREPER		0000/126	3 RUN
N0.	REPER		
0000	RD	X001.4	
0001	WRT	G001.0	
0002	RD	X000.0	
0003	WRT	G012.0	
0004	RD	X000.2	
0005	WRT	G012.1	
0006	RD	X000.4	
0007	WRT	G012.2	
0008	RD	X000.6	
0009	WRT	G012.3	
0010	RD	X000.1	
0011	WRT	G013.0	
DATA			
			MDI
CONVERT	( DOWN )	STOP	RETURN
•		Fig. 2-5-1	

Contents and operations of instruction list window:

Step: the step number and total step number of current ladder run

RUN: operation state of ladder

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

[CHANGE]: ladder is changed into instruction list.

[DOWNLOAD]: the instruction list is downloaded to CNC to automatically operation the PLC ladder.

**[**STOP]: stop ladder running.

**[**Esc**]**: return to the up menu.

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view the instruction list address.

# 2.6 Edit instruction

PLCGRA [ladder01]	001/810	RUN
X001.4		G001.0
x000. 0		G012.0
X000. 1		G012.1
X000. 2		G012.2
x000. 3		G012.3
X000. 4		G013.0
X000. 5		G013.1
X000. 6		G013.2
X000. 7		G013.3
X001.0 G020.0 G020.4 G020.5 G020.6		G017.0
DATA MEA:Emergency	switch	
【COPY】 【PASTE】【DEL】 【RE	MI PLACE <b>I</b> RETU	

Contents and operations on instruction list window:

LINE: displaying the current position of cursor and total line number of ladder

RUN: operation state of ladder

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on

the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

- [COPY] : after inputting G12.1, press it and the ladder between the cursor and G12.1 can be copied.
- **[PASTE]** : paste the copied ladder.
- 【DELETE】: after inputting G12.1, press it and the ladder between the cursor and G12.1 can be deleted.
- 【CHANGE】: input the signal address needed to change, and press the key, the system prompts if the address is changed or all addresses are changed.

Y: YES; N: NOT; A: ALL

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view the instruction list address.

# 2.7 PLC operation step

PLC operation step:

- 1. Press<Setting> and input the password in 【PASSWORD】 window.
- 2. In PLCPAR window, press 【KPAR】 to enter the viewing and setting window of keep relay, operate PLC by modifying the related bit of K000, K001. (setting K000.0 to 1

can modify the ladder after saving). For the definition of related bit, see Connection, Appendix K INSTRUCTION List.

- 3. In **[**PLCGRA**]** window, press **[**INSTRUCTION**]** to press **[**STOP**]**, the system stops the running ladder(the modified ladder is not the current, the step can be omitted).
- 4. In 【PLCGRA】 window, complete PLC programming by executing 【B. INST】, 【FUNCTION INST】、【EDIT INST】. Press <SAVE>, the data field prompts "SAVE SUCCEEDED!". The corresponding PLC alarms during saving when PLC is mistaken, please check PLC program.
- 5. In PLCGRA window, press <CHANGE>, the data field prompts "CHANGING......", and "CHANGE SUCCEEDED!".
- In PLCGRA window, press <INSTRUCTION LIST>, then press [DOWNLOAD], and the data field prompts "DOWNLOADING......", and "DOWNLOAD SUCCEEDED!", The ladder is changed into instruction list to download to CNC and automatically operates.

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 3 PLC Address, Parameter Setting

During PLC, the addresses and parameters of counter, timer, data list, keep relay are used, viewing and setting must be during the corresponding window. During PLCPAR window, press **[PLCPAR]** to enter PLC address, parameter setting window as Fig. 3-1, including counter, timer, data list, keep relay and so on, used for viewing and setting the addresses, parameter and data list.

PLCPara	,							RUN	[
ADDR	N.7	N.6	N.5	N.4	N.3	N.2	N.1	N.0	
K000	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
K001	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	
K002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NO.									
							М	DI	
[ <mark>KPAI</mark>	R 】	(TMR)	<b>(</b> DA	ТА	<b>K</b> CTH	R 】 【 R	ETURN		▶]
			F	-ig.	3- 1				

# 3.1 Counter

**Press [CTR]** during Fig. 3-1 to enter the view and the setting window of counter as Fig. 3-1-1.

PLCPara								RUN	
ADDR	N.7	N.6	N.5	N.4	N.3	N.2	N.1	N.0	
K000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K001	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
K002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K005	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
K006	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
K007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
K011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NO.									
							MD	Ι	
( <mark>KPAI</mark>	<mark>?</mark> ] [	TMR	<b>(</b> DA	TA	<b>C</b> TH	R	( RETU	RN] 🚺	

### Fig. 3- 1- 1

Contents and operations on counter window:

OPERATION:	operation state of ladder.
N0.:	counter number, cannot be changed.
ADDRESS :	counter address, cannot be changed.
CURRENT:	counter current value, cannot be changed.
SET:	counter preset value, can be changed during MDI mode.
Data/serial numbe	r: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing
	<search> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the</search>
	data displaying window after press <cancel>.</cancel>
MDI mode:	current operation mode.
【Esc】:	return to the up menu.

Press **<CHANGE>** to download the setting value to operation the CNC. When the change is completed, the system displays: CTR Downloaded OK ! , when the change is not completed, the system displays: Can't download !

(Note: press **[CHANGE]** after modification to save the modification and operation the CNC. Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view or modify the counter address.

# 3.2 Timer

Press [TMR] during Fig. 3-1 to enter the view and the setting window of counter as Fig. 3-2-1.

	KPAR )	( <mark>TMR</mark> )	(DATA)	CTR ]	(RETURN)	
					MDI	
NO.						
	0011	T011		00000	00100	
	0010	T010		00000	00100	
	0009	T000 T009		00000	00100	
	0008	T007		00000	00100	
	0007	T000 T007		00000	00100	
	0005	T005 T006		00000	00100	
	0005	T001		00000	00100	
	0004	T003		00000	00100	
	0002	T002		00000	00100	
	0001	T001		00000	00100	
	0000	T000 T001		00000	00100	
	0000	T000		00000	00100	
	NO.	ADDRES	25 (	CURREN	г ѕет	
PLC	Para					RUN

Fig. 3-2-1

Contents and operations on counter window:

OPERATION: operation state of ladder.

N0.: counter number, cannot be changed.

ADDRESS: counter address, cannot be changed.

CURRENT: counter current value, cannot be changed.

SET: counter preset value, can be changed during MDI mode.

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

**[Esc]** : return to the up menu.

Press **<CHANGE>** to download the setting value to operation the CNC. When the change is completed, the system displays: CTR Downloaded OK ! , when the change is not completed, the system displays: Can't download !

(Note: press **[CHANGE]** after modification to save the modification and operation the CNC. Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view or modify the counter address.

# 3.3 Data list

**Press [DATA]** during Fig. 3-1 to enter the view and the setting window of counter as Fig. 3-3-1.

<b>K</b> I	PAR】【TMR】	[ <mark>data</mark>		CTR】【RETUR	RN] (►]
NO.				MI	DI
011	D011	00000	023	D023	00000
010	D010	00000	022	D022	00000
009	D009	00000	021	D021	00000
008	D008	00000	020	D020	00000
007	D007	00000	019	D019	00000
006	D006	00000	018	D018	00000
005	D005	00000	017	D017	00000
004	D004	00000	016	D016	00000
003	D003	00000	015	D015	00000
002	D002	00000	014	D014	00000
001	D001	00000	013	D013	00000
000	D000	00000	012	D012	00000
N0.	ADDRESS	DATA	N0.	ADDRESS	DATA
PLCPa	ra				RUN

Contents and operations on data list window:

OPERATION : operation state of ladder.

N0.	: data list number, cannot be changed.	

ADDRESS : data list address, cannot be changed.

DATA : data list setting value, can be changed during MDI mode.

Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH>** on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the

data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

**[Esc]** : return to the up menu.

Press **<CHANGE>** to download the setting value to operation the CNC. When the change is completed, the system displays: CTR Downloaded OK ! , when the change is not completed, the system displays: Can't download !

(Note: press **[CHANGE]** after modification to save the modification and operation the CNC. Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view or modify the data list address.

# 3.4 Keep relay

**Press [KPAR]** during Fig. 3-1 to enter the view and the setting window of counter as Fig. 3-4-1.

				-	
PLCPar	a			R	UN
	N0.	ADDRESS	G CURREN'	г ѕет	
	0000	C000	00000	00001	
	0001	C001	00000	00001	
	0002	C002	00000	00001	
	0003	C003	00000	00001	
	0004	C004	00000	00001	
	0005	C005	00000	00001	
	0006	C006	00000	00001	
	0007	C007	00000	00001	
	0008	C008	00000	00001	
	0009	C009	00000	00001	
	0010	C010	00000	00001	
	0011	C011	00000	00001	
NO.				MDI	
<b>K</b> P	AR	【TMR】 【D	ATA 】 【 <mark>CTR</mark> 】	(RETURN)	【▶】

Fig. 3- 4- 1

Contents and operations on keep relay window: :

RNU: operation state of ladder.

ADDR: keep relay address.

- N.0~N.7: bit number state of keep relay address. 1: After the CNC is turned off, the address keeps the state which is before power-off. 0: after the CNC is turned off, the address resets to the default state.
- Data/serial number: displaying input data. The serial number appears by pressing **SEARCH**> on the panel to search the data. The CNC returns to the data displaying window after press <CANCEL>.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

[Esc] : return to the up menu.

Press <**CHANGE**> to download the setting value to operation the CNC. When the change is completed, the system displays: KPAR Downloaded OK !, when the change is not completed, the system displays: Can't download !

(Note: press **[CHANGE]** after modification to save the modification and operation the CNC. K000~~K005 is taken up by the CNC. For its definition, see Function, Appendix A.1

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search and position, view or modify the data list address.

# **3.5** F address corresponded to M function

In Fig.3-1, press 【▶】 to enter the next page, press **[MDEC]** to enter the search and setting window of F address corresponded to M function as Fig. 3-5-1:

MCodeDEC(MOO-	RUN	
MCODE	MEANING	ADDR
M00	Program Stop	F031.7
M01	Optional Stop	F*** *
M02	End of Program	F*** *
M03	Spindle forward	F030.0
M04	Spindle backward	F030.1
M05	Spindle stop	F030.2
M06	Auto change tool	F*** *
M07	STNANDBY	F***.*
M08	Coolant on	F031.0
M09	Coolant off	F031.1
M10	A axis Clamp	F031.2
M11	A axis Release	F031.3
		MDI
【 ◀ 】 【 <mark>MDEC</mark> 】		[ RETURN ]

### Fig. 3-5-1

Content and operation of F address corresponded to M function:

MCodeDEC:	MDEC window.
MOO-M97:	setting range of M function INSTRUCTION.
F026-F033:	setting range of F address.
RUN:	run status of ladder.
MCODE:	M function number.
MEANING:	M function explanation.
ADDR:	F address can be modified in MDI mode by inputting one which is higher than the terminal user password, and the modified is valid after the system restarts.
MDI mode:	current operation mode.
[Esc]:	escape from the upper menu.
【◀】:	enter the upper menu.

After modification, the system "Alarm", prompting "Power OFF", and the setting is value after the system restarts. In PLC program, there is M function setting, and after the address is modified, the corresponding ladder should be modified to avoid the unexpected operation of machine tool.

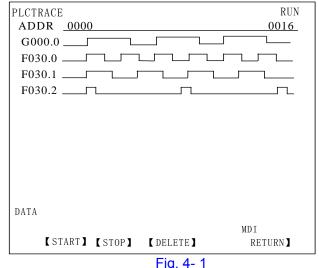
Search or modify F address corresponded to M by PageUp/PageDown and four direction keys on the operator panel.

Note:

- 1. M00, M03, M04, M05 are used by the system and cannot be modified.
- 2. When the system manages the ladder files and configuration files, their number must be the same. When the user modifies the data list, the system saves it to the configuration file which corresponds to the current running ladder file number, the user should edit again the signal significations in the configuration file to ensure that the system correctly displays the information modified by the user. Chinese comment name in the configuration file is "LadChixx", and English one is "LadEngxx".

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 4 PLC address check operation

## Press [PLCTRA] in [PLCTRA] to execute PLC address check operation as Fig. 4-1.



Content and operations of address check window:

- RUN: ladder run state.
- ADDR: address of diagnosis number.
- 0000 : bit number state of diagnosis address.
- 0016 : bit number state of diagnosis address. Sum by subtracting the previous data is bit number state of diagnosis address on the screen. The system can record up to 1024, otherwise restarts recording.
- Data: display input data. Input the check address, Diagnose the address, and cannot execute the input when the diagnosis is being executed.

MDI mode: current operation mode.

- [START] : the system diagnoses the input address after it is pressed. The new address cannot be input and the user cannot view the history record when the diagnosis is being executed.
- [STOP] : the system stops the diagnosis in the input address window after it is pressed. The system permits inputting the new address which is to be diagnosed, and the user can view the history recorder of address with the direction key. The program is still running and so the address does although the window stops diagnosis.
- [CLEAR] :clear the graph and return to the start position.
- **[ESC]** : return to the previous menu.

Press the Page Up/Page Down, four Direction keys to search the corresponding diagnosis number.

5 Ladder edit software use

# 5.1 Summary

Presently, GSK218M system supports the matched GSK ladder edit software. GSK ladder edit software is the ladder editor in PC of GSK218M series milling machine, machining center CNC system, providing the edit, change, searching error and print functions of GSK218M series ladder. The software can run in Windows 97, Windows Me, Windows 2000, Windows XP and Windows 2003.

# 5.2 Software introduction

## 5.2.1 Starting software

GSK ladder edit software is a green one that is not installed. The software package contains Lad Edit.exe, Diag.mea, and LadFile in which Ladder01 file is the system's standard ladder. Double-click Lad Edit.exe to run the software, and open Ladder01 ladder in LadFile as follows:

C La	adder editor 🛛 – [Ladder02. plf]		
🔊 Fi	le (E) Edit (E) View (V) Window (W) Help (H)		
	🗃 🖬   👗 🛍 🛍 🛷 🔕   🚑   🤶		
	₩ - Ι + / 41 -		
_			<u> </u>
0001	X001.4 K005.2	G001.0	Emergency stop signal check
0002	K005.0 X006.7	0	
0003	G001.0 F001.1		
0004	R087.5 X000.0 K005.2	G012.0	X axis positve limit signal check
0005	R087.6 X000.2 K005.2	G012.1	Y axis positve limit signal check
0006	R087.7 X000.4 K005.2	G012.2	Z axis positve limit signal check
0007	R088.0 X000.6 K005.2	G012.3	4 axes positive limit signal check
0008	X000.0 X000.1 R088.1 K005.2	G013.0	X axis negative limit signal check
0009			
0010	X000.2 X000.3 R088.2 K005.2	G013.1	Y axis negative limit signal check
0011	K006.1 K006.1		
0012	X000.4 X000.5 R088.3 K005.2	G013.2	Z axis negative limit signal check
0013			
0014	×000.6 ×000.7 R088.4 K005.2	G013.3	4 axes negative limit signal check
0015			
0016	G020.0 G020.4 G020.5 G020.6	R050.1	Automatic , MDI , Zero return and CNC mode 🖃
× MV3	Z axis axis movement signal		*
			KT   //

## 5.2.2 Function introduction

## File menu

The file menu contains New, Open and Save file, Create ladder or binary file, Print, Print Preview, Print Setup, Latest Open File List and other functions.

Note: use English instead of Chinese in "Ladder Version Number", "Applicable Machine", " Last Editor" in "Edit Ladder Message", otherwise, the error occurs

- after the transmission is executed.
   Edit menu Edit menu includes Cut, Copy, Paste, Search, Change, Edit and other functions
   View menu Display or hide Tool Bar, Status Bar, Output Window and Instruction List Window.
  - Window menu Select and distribute each window.
- Help menu Version information of the software.

# 5.3 Software operation

5.3.1 Tool bar

There are two tool bars which are not related to ladder edit in the main view frame,

# 5.3.1.1 Main tool bar

🗅 🗅 🖻	; 🔒   👗 🛍 🛍 🛷 🔕   🎒   🤋
D	creating a new ladder file
<b>2</b>	opening a ladder file
	saving a ladder file
*	cutting the selected content to the clipboard
₽ <u>₽</u>	copying the selected content to the clipboard
	pasting the content from the clipboard
₽	changing a ladder
<b>N</b>	searching a element
<b>e</b>	printing a ladder
8	about dialog box

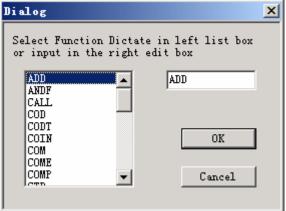
# 5.3.1.2 Edit tool bar

<u> </u> +⊦-+⊁	$ -    \not\prec \mathcal{X}   \rightarrow \neg   \mathcal{U} \cdot$
41-	adding a normally open contact
-14-	adding a normally closed contact
	adding a horizontal conduct
1	adding a vertical conductive line(lower right of cursor)
$\neq$	deleting some element or horizontal conductive line
$\mathcal{X}$	deleting a vertical conductive line at the lower right of element
-0-	adding a output coil
-00-	reversing an added output coil
1] -	function command button, there are two methods to edit function instructions:

1. Click the cursor at the right of button and the system pops-up the menu to select the function instruction.

1F -14	$-     \neq \chi   - \phi  $	<del>{</del> } -
		CTR
		TMR
	X001.4 K005.	ROT
0001	и и	COMP
0002	K005.0 X006.7	MOVN
0002		DSCH
0003	G001.0 F001.1	COIN
0000	R087.5 X000.0 K005.	CALL
0004		SP
	R087.6 X000.2 K005.	SPE
0005	н н н	END1
	R087.7 X000.4 K005.	END2
0006	<u>н и и</u>	ADD
0007	R088.0 X000.6 K005.	SVB
0007		XMOV
0008	X000.0 X000.1 R088	DEC
0000	K006.0 K006.0	COD
0009		DIFU
	X000.2 X000.3 R088	DIFD
0010		EOR
	K006.1 K006.1	ANDF
0011	<b>──</b> ₩ <u></u>	ORF
0012	X000.4 X000.5 R088	NOT
0012		JMPB
0013	K006.2 K006.2	LBL
0010	X000.6 X000.7 R088	RST
0014		SET
	K006.3 K006.3	SFT
0015		COM
0010	G020.0 G020.4 G020	COME

2. Or, click the button, and the system pops-up the function instruction dialog box to execute the function instruction setting.



#### 5.3.2 Selecting a graph

In the edit view of ladder, the black rectangular shade is the cursor, and the user clicks the left mouse in the graphic edit area between the two busbars to select the position of the required edit graph as follows:

X000.0 X000.1 R088.1 K005.2	G013.0
K006.0 K006.0	Ŭ
×000.2 ×000.3 R088.2 K005.2	G013.1
и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	

When the block is selected, the user should press the left key of mouse in its initial position to drag the mouse to the end of the row, and the surroundings of the selected area is appeared by a rectangle with many dotted line before releasing the key.

R088.0 X000.6 K005.2	G012.3
X000.0 X000.1 R088.1 K005.2	G013.0
	Ŭ
X000.2 X000.3 R088.2 K005.2	G013.1
K006.1 K006.1	R .

After the mouse is released, the whole ladder becomes black, i.e., the ladder in the range is selected, and the user can execute the next operation, such as clip, delete, copy and so on.

R088.0 X000.6 K005.2	G012.3
X000.0 X000.1 R088.1 K005.2	G013.0
K006.0 K006.0	
X000.2 X000.3 R088.2 K005.2	G013.1
K006.1 K006.1	A

# 5.3.3 Editing a graph

## 5.3.3.1 Cutting

The user selects the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows:

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select the cut operation;
- 2. Click [Alt+E]--- [T] in the main menu;
- 3. Directly press the shortcut key [Ctrl+X];

After the cut content is placed to the clipboard, the user can execute the paste operation to copy it to the ladder.

## 5.3.3.2 Copying

The user selects the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows:

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select the copy operation;
- 2. Click [Alt+E]--- [C] in the main menu;

3. Directly press the shortcut key [Ctrl+C];

After the copy operation is executed and the cut content is placed to the clipboard, the user can execute the paste operation to copy it to the ladder.

## 5.3.3.3 Paste

The user selects the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows::

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select the paste operation;
- 2. Click [Alt+E]--- [P] in the main menu;
- 3. Directly press the shortcut key [Ctrl+V];

## 5.3.3.4 Deleting

The user selects the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows:

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select [Alt+B]----delete the node;
- 2. Click the button- [Delete node] in the edit bar;
- 3. Directly press the shortcut key [Delete];

## 5.3.3.5 Inserting one row

The user moves the cursor the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows:

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select the insert operation;
- 2. Click [Alt+E]--- [I] in the main menu;
- 3. Directly press shortcut key [Insert];

## 5.3.3.6 Deleting one row

The user selects the required position to execute the operation by one of three methods as follows:

- 1. Click the right key of the mouse and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select the deletion operation;
- 2. Click [Alt+E]--- [D] in the main menu;
- 3. Directly press shortcut key [Ctrl+Delete];

## 5.3.3.7 Converting

The user changes the ladder program of current edit window into the instruction list program by one of three methods as follows:

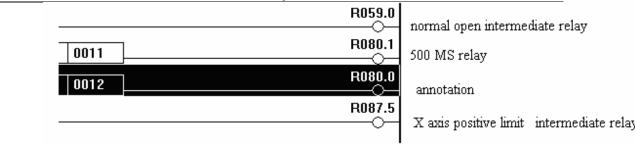
- 1. Click [Alt+E]--- [V] in the main menu;
- 2. Click [Convert ladder] in the edit bar;
- 3. Directly press shortcut key;

# 5.3.4 Ladder comment

## 5.3.4.1 Row comment

Double-click the left key outside the right busbar area of the ladder, and the edit box to edit the input comment.

## GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual



## 5.3.4.2 Element comment

The user moves the cursor to the required position which element should be modified by one of two methods as follows:

1. Click the right key of mouse after the element is selected, and the system pops-up the environmental menu to select [Alt+M];

1 K005.2				
——и	Cu <u>t</u>	Ctrl+X	F.	
	Copy	Ctrl+C	L	
2 KOO!-	<u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V	L	
	<u>I</u> nsert Line	Insert	┝	
	<u>D</u> elet Line	Ctrl+Del	L	
3 KOO!	Modify Notation			
J KUU:	<u>B</u> asic dictate	+	ŀ	
	<u>F</u> unction dictate	•		

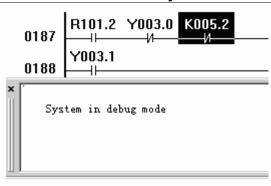
## 2. Click [Alt+E]---- [M] in the main menu;

				-	
	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>W</u> indow	Help	
	Und	lo		Ctrl+Z	9
	Cu <u>t</u>	<u>.</u>		Ctrl+X	ŀ
Π	Cop	y		Ctrl+C	
	Pas	te		Ctrl+V	
	Mod	lify No	tation	Ctrl+T	
	Ins	ert Li	ne	Insert	ŀ
2	Del	et Lir	le	Ctrl+Del	
,	Fin	d		Ctrl+F	
'	Con	wert		F7	
. *	1 800	7.5 7	000.0	K005.2	

After the system pops-up the dialog box, the user inputs the comment and then click OK to save it.

lodify Notation	×
KOO5.2 System in debug mode	
Cancel	

The saved comment appears in the output window at the bottom of the screen when the element is selected every time as follows:



## 5.3.5 Exporting

After the ladder is saved, the user should convert it to generate the executable file to send to CNC by the serial communication software. See **System Communication** in **GSK218M Programming and Operation Manual**.

Generate a ladder file

Click [Alt+F]----[L] in the main menu, input the name and path to save them, and the system generates ladder file ".grp" which is applied to the milling machine and machining center of GSK218M series.

# **IV** Connection

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 1 System Structure and Installation

# 1.1 System composition

GSK218M CNC system mainly consists of the following units as Fig. 1.1.

- (1) GSK218M CNC system
- (2) Additional operator panel(optional)
- (3) Stepper driver(number AC servo driver)
- (4) Stepper motor(servo motor)
- (5) AC transformer

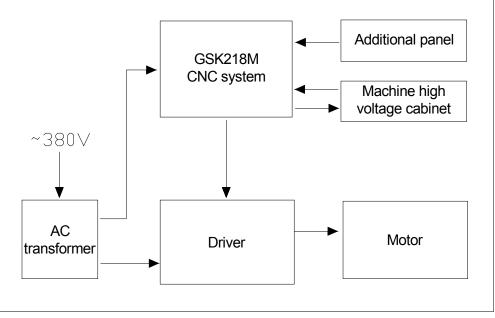


Fig. 1.1

# 1.2 System installation & connection

Firstly, check if the CNC system, driver, motor, and photoelectric encoder are ready, intact and matched.

The CNC system must be fixed stably, and there is some space around the system to ensure the air circulates, and the heat radiates. The installation position of CNC system must be convenient to the operation and avoid the position of processing chip and cooling.

The high/low voltage should be separated. The power supplies of CNC system and driver are provided by transformer, which are separated from the machine high voltage. All kind of signal line should be far from AC contactor to avoid the interference. The photoelectric encoder, limit signal and emergency stop signal should be directly connected to the CNC system. The power supply must be strictly grounded.

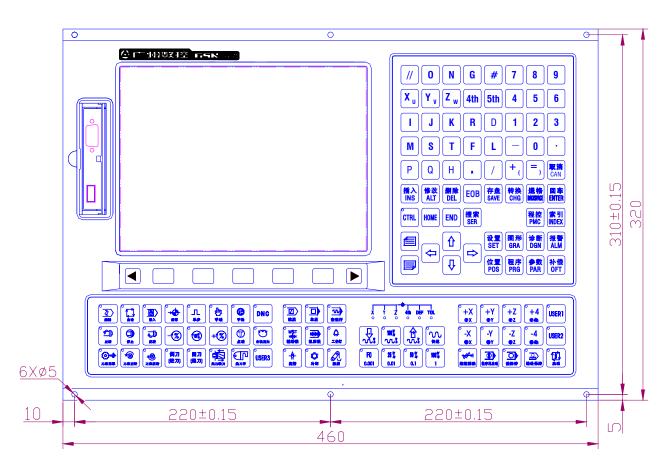
All kind of plug and bolt must be fixed stably, and forbid the signal connector is ON/OFF after the CNC system is turned on.

The system panel cannot be damaged by hard thing and sharp weapon when the CNC system is installed; the CNC system should be carried down to avoid dirtying the system panel.

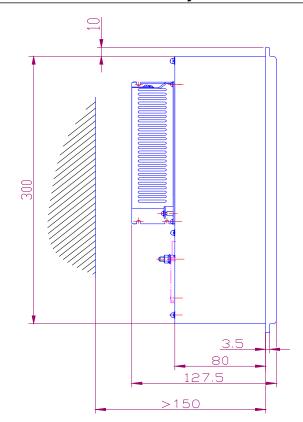
There is no the source of high voltage, magnetic field around the CNC system, and the system should be far from the inflammable, explosive substance and all sort of dangerous thing.

# GGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 1.3 CNC system installation dimension

1. Front view

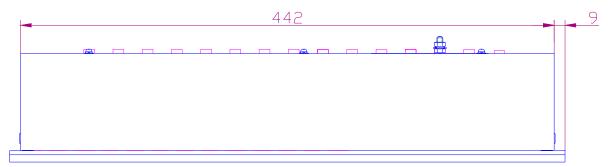


2. Side view



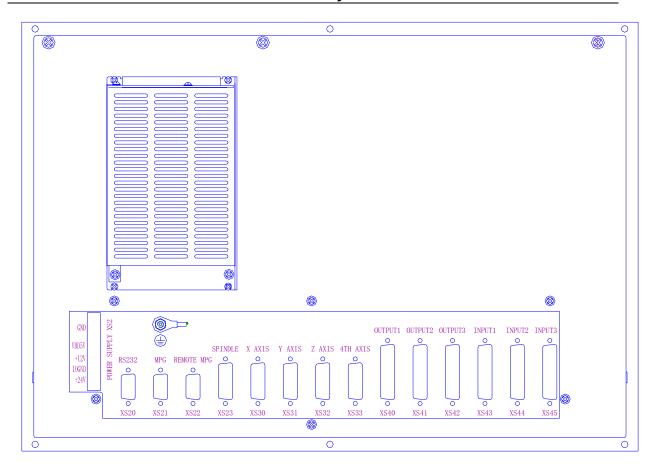
# 3. Overlook

## Without PC2 power supply



# 4. Back view

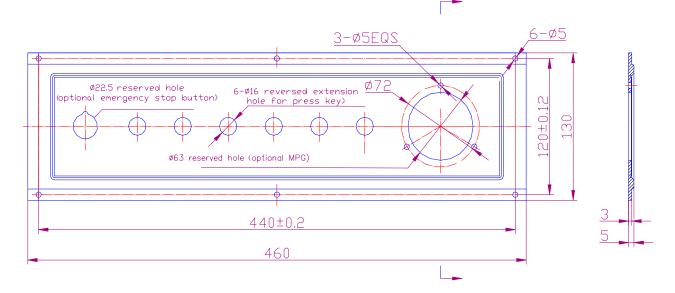
## GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual



## 5. Additional panel

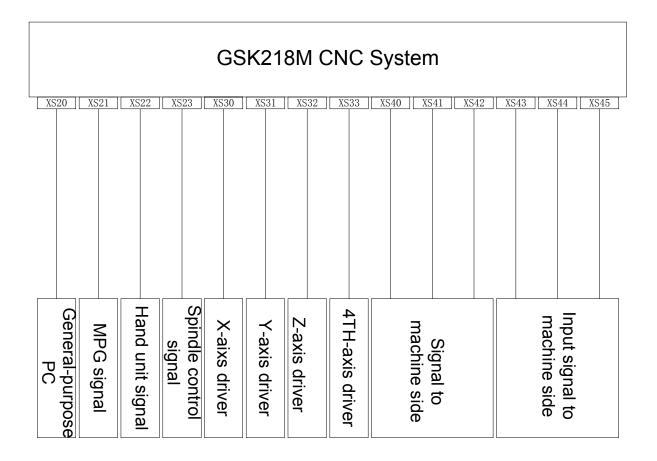
The user can select the additional panel for the system, and the functions of extension holes on the panel can be defined by the user, such as emergent stop, program lock, power on/off of the system, feed hold, cycle start, MPG and so on. The optional accessories of the system are as follows:

MPG: Changchun LGF-001-100; Additional panel: (aluminum alloy 460×130mm) can be assembled under of GSK218M operator panel; Emergency stop button: LAY3-02ZS/1 No. self-locking button: KH-516-B11 (green or red); Self-locking button: KH-516-B21 (green or red);



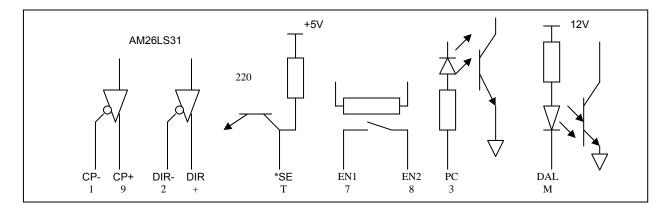
# **2** Device Connection

# 2.1 CNC external connection



# 2.2 Connection between system and driver

Interfaces to driver include XS30  $\,$  (X axis) , XS31  $\,$  (Y axis) , XS32  $\,$  (Z axis) , XS33  $\,$  (4  $^{TH}$  axis) .



2.2.1 System interface

# 2.2.2 Interface signal list

XS30: DB15 female (X axis)

1	XCP+		
_		9	XCP-
2	XDIR+	10	XDIR-
3	XPC		
	+24V	11	0 V
4	+24V	12	+5V
5	XDALM		
6		13	+5V
-	WDM	14	0 V
7	XEN	15	0 V
8	0 V	10	01

XS31: DB15 female (Y axis)

1	YCP+	9	YCP-
2	YDIR+	•	
3	YPC	10	YDIR-
4	+24V	11	0 V
		12	+5V
5	YDALM	13	+5V
6			0 V
7	YEN	14	0 V
8	OV	15	0 V
õ	0 V		

XS32: DB15 female (Z axis)

		1	
1	ZCP+	9	ZCP-
2	ZDIR+	-	201
3	ZPC	10	ZDIR-
		11	0 V
4	+24V	12	+5V
5	ZDALM		+ 5 V
6		13	+5V
0		14	0 V
7	ZEN		
8	0 V	15	0 V
0			

### XS33: DB15 female (4TH aixs)

1	4CP+	9	4CP-
2	4DIR+	U	
3	4PC	10	4DIR-
4	+24V	11	0 V
5	4DALM	12	+5V
6		13	+5V
7	4EN	14	0 V
8	0 V	15	0 V

## 2.2.3 Signal specification

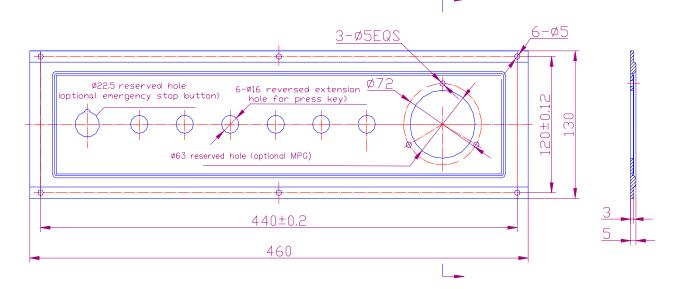
1) Pulse motion instruction signal

XCP+, XCP-, YCP+, YCP-, ZCP+, ZCP-, 4CP+, 4CP- are instruction pulse signals, XDIR+, XDIR-, YDIR+, YDIR-, ZDIR+, ZDIR-, 4DIR+, 4DIR- are motion direction signal, and they are differential signals. Connection is as follows:

CNC side

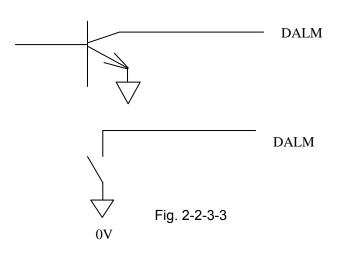
Fig. 2-2-3-1

 Driver alarm signal ALM (input) The receiving method of signal at the CNC side is as follows. The parameter 019bit0 set if the driver fault is the low level "0" or the high level.





The enabled level to the CNC can be set by customer if the low or the high is enabled. But the driver must provide the signal as follows:



- CNC ready completion signal EN(contact output) CNC
   CNC ready has been completed when the contact is closed. When CNC has detected the alarm, the contact signal is OFF.
- 4) Reference point return with signal PC The receiving method of signal at the CNC side is as follows.

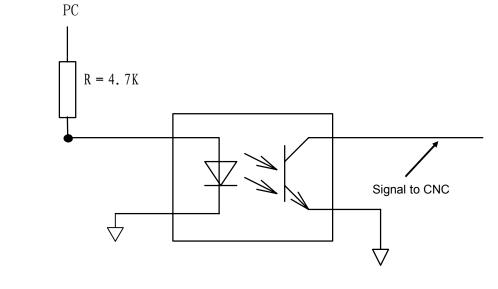
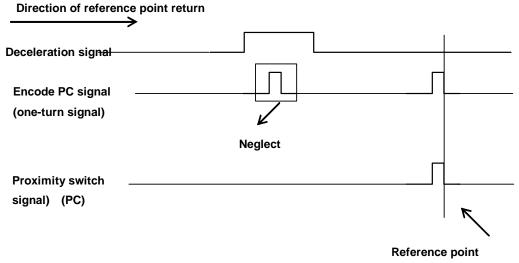


Fig. 2-2-3-4

Wave of PC signal provided by customer is as follows:





5) Connection method of one proximity switch as the deceleration switch and zero return switch.

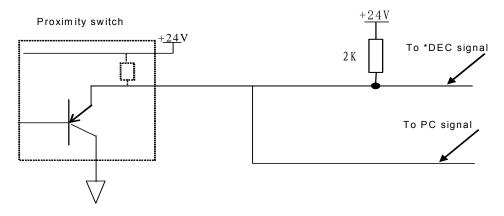


Fig. 2-2-3-6

2.2.4 Cable connection

1. Cable for 218M connecting with DY3 series driver

XS30, 31, 3	32, 33	DY3 series	driver
Signal	Pin	 Signal	Pin
nCP+	1	nCP+	1
nCP-	9	nCP-	9
nDIR+	2	nDIR+	2
nDIR-	10	nDIR-	10
nEN	7	EN-	11
+5V	12	EN+	3
nDALM	5	RDY1	6
OV	11	RDY2	14

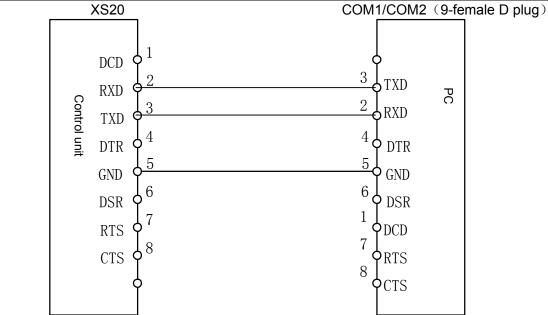
## 2. Cable for 218M connecting with DA98 series servo driver

XS30,31,	32, 33	DA98 series	s drive
Signal	Pin	Signal	Pin
nCP+	1	PULS+	18
nCP-	9	PULS-	6
nDIR+	2	SIGN+	19
nDIR-	10	SIGN-	7
nDALM	5	ALM	15
OV	11	DG	3
nEN	7	Son	21
nPC	3	CZCOM	5
+24V	4	CZ	2
		COM+	20
		RSTP	10
		DG	4
		DG	17
		FSTP	22

# 2.3 RS232 standard serial interface

GSK218M CNC system can communicate with the general-purpose PC (must match with 218M communication software) by RS232-C. Its connection is as follows:

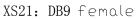
Connection of cable is as follows:



# 2.4 MPG (handwheel), hand unit connection

# 2.4.1 Interface signal list

The 218M CNC system can be matched with MPG or hand unit. When it is matched with MPG, the MPG signal is connected to XS21 interface; with hand unit, the MPG signal of hand unit is connected to XS21 interface and other signals are connected to XS22.



1	+5V		
2	HA+	6	VCOM
	,	7	HA—
3	HB+	8	HB—
4	ESP1	-	
_	OV	9	ESP2
5	01		

1	+5V		
T		6	НХ
2	HY	0	IIA
		7	ΗZ
3	HU		
4	11.1.10	8	H*1
4	H*10	9	H*100
5	OV	9	11~100
J	01		

# 2.4.2 Interface signal

HA+, HA-, HB+, HB-: MPG pulse signal; ESP1, ESP2: hand unit emergency stop signal; HX, HY, HZ, HU: are separately axis select signal of X, Y, Z, 4<sup>TH</sup>. H\*1, H\*10, H\*100: are separately the override of MPG pulse equivalent; VCOM: hand unit common terminal. Connection diagram between 218M and differential MPG:

XS21		MPG
Signal	Pin	Signa
+5V	1	+5V
HA+	2	
HB+	3	
OV	5	OV
HA-	7	HA
HB-	8	 HB

# Connection diagram between 218M and PSG series MPG:

System sid	e XS21
Signal	Pin
+5~	1
HA+	2
HB+	3
ESP1	4
0 V	5
VCOM	6
НА —	7
HB—	8
ESP2	9
ESTZ	9
System sid	e XS22
System sid Signal	e XS22 Pin
System sid Signal +5∨	e XS22 Pin 1
System sid Signal +5∨ HY	e XS22 Pin 1 2
System sid Signal +5∨ HY HU	e XS22 Pin 1 2 3
System sid Signal +5∨ HY HU H*10	e XS22 Pin 1 2 3 4
System sid Signal +5∨ HY HU H×10 0V	e XS22 Pin 1 2 3 4 5
System sid Signal +5∨ HY HU H×10 0V HX	e XS22 Pin 1 2 3 4 5 6

# GGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 2.5 Spindle unit connection

## 2.5.1 Interface signal list

The CNC interface is DB15 male and its pin definition is as follows:

XS23: DB15 male						
1	SCOM	9	SVC			
2		-	510			
3	A-	10	A+			
		11	B+			
4	B-	12	Z+			
5	Z-					
6	+5V	13	SDALM			
		14				
7	AxisEN	15	+24V			
8	COM	10	' 2/ <del>1</del> V			

## 2.5.2 Interface signal

- (1) A+, A-, B+, B-, Z+, Z-: pulse signal of spindle encode;
- (2) SVC: spindle analog voltage signal;
- (3) SCOM: spindle analog power signal ground;
- (4) SDALM: spindle alarm input signal;
- (5) AxisEN: spindle enable signal.

# 2.6 Power supply interface

The input voltage of the CNC has two groups: +5V, +24V, among which +5V is for the CNC internal system, and +24V for external interface. The power supply interface is as follows:

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 3 Machine Control I/O Interface

## 3.1 Interface signal list

XS40: DB25 female

1	D000	1.4	D001
2	D002	14	D001
_		15	D003
3	COM	16	+24V
4	+24V	17	D004
5	D005		2001
6	D007	18	D006
7		19	COM
	+24V	20	+24V
8	D008	21	D009
9	D010		
10	COM	22	D011
	0.0112	23	+24V
11	+24V	24	D012
12	D013	25	D014
13	D015	20	D014
		1	

 $_{XS41}$ : DB25 female

1 D016 14	D017
2 D018	
3 COM 15	D019
4 +24V 16	+24V
17	D020
5 D021 18	D022
6 D023	
7 +24V 19	COM
8 D024 20	+24V
21	D025
9 D026 22	D027
10 COM	2011
11 +24V 23	+24V
24	D028
12 D029 25	D030
13 D031	2000

 $_{XS42}$ : DB25 female

1	D032		
2	D034	14	D033
		15	D035
3	COM	16	+24V
4	+24V	17	D036
5	D037		D020
6	D039	18	D038
-	2000	19	COM
7	+24V	20	+24V
8	D040		
9	D042	21	D041
•		22	D043
10	COM	23	+24V
11	+24V		
12	D045	24	D044
		25	D046
13	D047		

110.40	
XS43:	DB25 male

			o maio
1	IN00		
2	IN02	14	IN01
-		15	IN03
3	COM	16	COM
4	+24V	17	IN04
5	IN05		
6	IN07	18	IN06
		19	COM
7	COM	20	+24V
8	IN08		
9	IN10	21	IN09
-		22	IN11
10	COM	23	COM
11	+24V	-	
12	IN13	24	IN12
		25	IN14
13	IN15		

XS44: DB25 male

	A011.		
1	IN16	1.4	TN17
2	IN18	14	IN17
3	COM	15	IN19
_		16	COM
4	+24V	17	IN20
5	IN21	18	IN22
6	IN23	19	
7	COM	10	COM
8	IN24	20	+24V
9		21	IN25
•	IN26	22	IN27
10	COM	23	COM
11	+24V	23	IN28
12	IN29		1
13	IN31	25	IN30
10	11.01	]	

XS45:	DB25	male

1	IN32		
_		14	IN33
2	IN34	15	IN35
3	COM	16	COM
4	+24V		0.0111
5	IN37	17	IN36
-	11.01	18	IN38
6	IN39	19	COM
7	COM	20	+24V
8	IN40		
9	IN42	21	IN41
•		22	IN43
10	COM	23	COM
11	+24V	24	IN44
12	IN45		
13	IN47	25	IN46
10	TUEL		

Fig. 3-1

XS40, XS41, XS42 are output interfaces (DB25 female), XS43, XS44, XS45 are input interface.

## 3.2 Input interface

#### 3.2.1 Input interface method

DC input signal A

DC input signal A is from the machine to the CNC, and they are from the press key at the machine side, limit switch and contact of relay.

a) Contacts at the machine side should meet the following: Contact capacity: over DC30V, 16mA.

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Leak current between contacts during open circuit: below 1mA(voltage 26.4). Voltage-drop between contacts during closed-circuit: below 2V(current 8.5mA, including voltage-drop of cable).

b) Signal loop is as Fig 3-2-1-1:

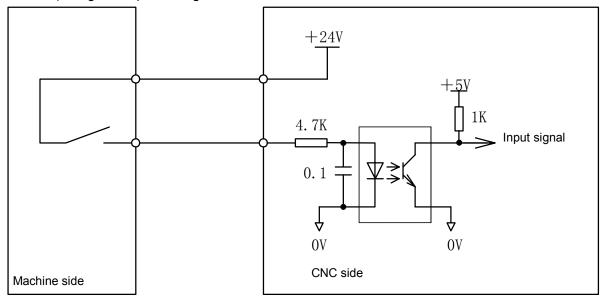


Fig. 3-2-1-1

## 3.2.2 Input signal interface definition

Pin definition of input interface is as follows:

XS43 input 1

Pin	Mark	Label	Function
1	IN00	X0.0	X-axis positive travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
14	IN01	X0.1	X-axis negative travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
2	IN02	X0.2	Y-axis positive travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
15	IN03	X0.3	Y-axis negative travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
17	IN04	X0.4	Z-axis positive travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
5	IN05	X0.5	Z-axis negative travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
18	IN06	X0.6	4-axis positive travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
6	IN07	X0.7	4-axis negative travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
8	IN08	X1.0	X-axis positive travel limit switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
21	IN09	X1.1	Y-axis zero return deceleration switch is enabled when
			the normally close contact is OFF.
9	IN10	X1.2	Z-axis zero return deceleration switch is enabled when
			the normally close contact is OFF.
22	IN11	X1.3	4-axis zero return deceleration switch is enabled when
			the normally close contact is OFF.

GGSK J<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

24	IN12	X1.4	The emergency stop switch is enabled when the
			normally close contact is OFF.
12	IN13	X1.5	The external cycle start is enabled when the normally
			close contact is OFF.
25	IN14	X1.6	The external feed hold is enabled when the normally
			close contact is OFF.
13	IN15	X1.7	The press check switch is enabled when the normally
			close contact is OFF.

# XS44 input 2

Pin	Mark	Label	Function
1	IN16	X2.0	The lubricant low is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
14	IN17	X2.1	The tool change permission is enable when the normally close contact is OFF.
2	IN18	X2.2	-axis zero return deceleration switch is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
15	IN19	X2.3	-axis zero return deceleration switch is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
17	IN20	X2.4	Undefined
5	IN21	X2.5	The tool release check is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
18	IN22	X2.6	The tool clamp check is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
6	IN23	X2.7	The spindle overheat is enabled when the normally close contact is OFF.
8	IN24	X3.0	Undefined
21	IN25	X3.1	Undefined
9	IN26	X3.2	Undefined
22	IN27	X3.3	Undefined
24	IN28	X3.4	Undefined
12	IN29	X3.5	Undefined
25	IN30	X3.6	Undefined
13	IN31	X3.7	Undefined

# XS45 input 3

Pin	Mark	Label	Function
1	IN32	X4.0	Undefined
14	IN33	X4.1	The spindle gear stage 1 completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
2	IN34	X4.2	The spindle gear stage 2 completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
15	IN35	X4.3	The spindle gear stage 3 completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
17	IN36	X4.4	Undefined
5	IN37	X4.5	Undefined
18	IN38	X4.6	The spindle speed completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
6	IN39	X4.7	The spindle zero speed check is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
8	IN40	X5.0	The spindle orientation completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
21	IN41	X5.1	The tool magazine forward completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.

GGSK	௺州数控	GSK2	18M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual
9	IN42	X5.2	The tool magazine backward completion is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
22	IN43	X5.3	The tool magazine count is enabled when the normally close contact is $ON.\mathcal{T}$
24	IN44	X5.4	The tool magazine zero return is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
12	IN45	X5.5	The tool magazine air source check is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.
25	IN46	X5.6	Undefined
13	IN47	X5.7	The spindle alarm is enabled when the normally close contact is ON.

## 3.3 Output signal

- 3.3.1 Output interface method
  - a) Output transistor specification:
    - ① When the output is ON, max. load current, including instantaneous current is below 200mA.
    - ② When the output is ON and the current is 200mA, the saturation voltage is 1.6V and the typical value is 1V.
    - ③ When the output is OFF, the withstand voltage including instantaneous voltage is below 24+20%.
    - (4) When the output is OFF, the leak current is below 100 $\mu$ A.
  - b) Output loop:

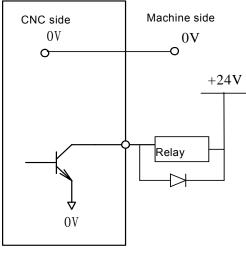


Fig. 3-3-1-1

The output signals of the CNC are provided by Darlington pipe and Darlington pipe is conducted when the output is enabled. Except for TL-, TL+, SPZD are pulse signals, other outputs are the level signal and their common terminal is 24V.

#### 3.3.2 Output signal interface definition

	•	
Pin	Mark	Label
1	DO00	Y0.0
14	DO01	Y0.1
2	DO02	Y0.2
15	DO03	Y0.3
17	DO04	Y0.4

XS40 output 1

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

5	DO05	Y0.5
18	DO06	Y0.6
6	DO07	Y0.7
8	DO08	Y1.0
21	DO09	Y1.1
9	DO10	Y1.2
22	DO11	Y1.3
24	DO12	Y1.4
12	DO13	Y1.5
25	DO14	Y1.6
13	DO15	Y1.7

## XS41 Output 2

Pin	Mark	Label
1	DO16	Y2.0
14	DO17	Y2.1
2	DO18	Y2.2
15	DO19	Y2.3
17	DO20	Y2.4
5	DO21	Y2.5
18	DO22	Y2.6
6	DO23	Y2.7
8	DO24	Y3.0
21	DO25	Y3.1
9	DO26	Y3.2
22	DO27	Y3.3
24	DO28	Y3.4
12	DO29	Y3.5
25	DO30	Y3.6
13	DO31	Y3.7

# XS42 output 3

Pin	Mark	Label
1	DO32	Y4.0
14	DO33	Y4.1
2	DO34	Y4.2
15	DO35	Y4.3
17	DO36	Y4.4
5	DO37	Y4.5
18	DO38	Y4.6
6	DO39	Y4.7
8	DO40	Y5.0
21	DO41	Y5.1
9	DO42	Y5.2
22	DO43	Y5.3
24	DO44	Y5.4
12	DO45	Y5.5
25	DO46	Y5.6
13	DO47	Y5.7

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 4 Debugging Machine

The chapter introduces the trial operation methods and steps after GSK218M CNC system is turned on firstly, and the corresponding machine operation can be performed after the following steps are done.

## 4.1 Debug preparation

GSK218M debug is as follows:

- System connection: the correct connection is the basis to successfully debug the system.
- PLC debug: it makes the safety functions(emergency stop, hardware limit) and operation functions be effective.
- Parameter setting of driver: set the motor type and control mode.
- Parameter setting of system: set the control parameter, speed parameter and so on.
- Data backup: after the system is debugged, the data including the parameter, the compensation data and PLC program is backup.

### Notes before debugging GSK218M:

- To ensure all cables are connected correctly, please check the polarity of diode of relay, electromagnetic valve.
- Check the connection phase sequence of cable with high voltage of motor.
- The position cable, encoder feedback cable and motor cable with high voltage of AC servo feed device correspond one by one.
- Ensure the analog voltage instruction type received by the spindle.
- Ensure all grounding are stably connected.
- Ensure the emergency stop button and emergency stop circuit are valid. When the emergency stop button or emergency stop circuit is turned off, the power supply of drive device, spindle drive device can be turned off.
- Ensure the voltage and the polarity are correct.
- Ensure the specifications of power supply are correct.
- Ensure the specifications and the inlet/outlet directions of transformer are correct.
- Ensure the inlet/outlet lines of power supply of breakers are correct.

## 4.2 System power on

- Press the emergency stop button to ensure all air switches during the CNC are turned off.
- The power air switch during the electric cabinet is turned on.
- The air switch or the fuse is connected with DC 24V, and ensure DC24V is normal.
- Ensure other power supplies are normal.
- GSK218M CNC device is turned on.

# GGSKI<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 4.3 Emergency stop and limit

The CNC has the soft limit function, it should be also adopted with the hardware limit function to get the safe operation, and the travel limit switch during the positive/negative direction of axis is installed.

The state of emergency stop signal can be monitored by parameters.

During Manual or MPG(handwheel) mode, the CNC can verify the validity of each axis overtravel limit switch, the accuracy of alarm display, and the validity of overtravel release button by slow moving each coordinate axis; when the overtravel occurs or the emergency stop is pressed, the CNC alarms, which can be released by pressing the overtravel releasing to execute the reverse move.

• Emergency stop signal

\*ESP:

Parameter diagnosis(machine side input state)

state address					X1.4
Pin					XS43.24

Limit signal

\*+L1~\*+L5, \*-L1~\*-L5: limit signal Parameter diagnosis(machine side input state)

state address	X0.7	X0.6	X0.5	X0.4	X0.3	X0.2	X0.1	X0.0
Pin	XS43.6	XS43.18	XS43.05	XS43.17	XS43.15	XS43.02	XS43.14	XS43.01

State	e pa	rame	eter N	lo.011				
0	1	1		BFA	LZR			
			-					

**LZR** =1: The travel check is executed during the period from power-on time to the completion of the manual reference point return.

=0: The travel check is not executed during the period from power-on time to the completion of the manual reference point return.

**BFA** =1: The CNC alarms after overtravel when it transmits the overtravel instruction.

=0: The CNC alarms before overtravel when it transmits the overtravel instruction.

System parameter number

0	3	1	G13				

**G13** =1: The system is executed by G13 when it is turned on or turned off.

=0: The system is executed by G12 when it is turned on or turned off.

#### System parameter number

-	- C					
06	1		LALM			
LALM	=1:	Ignore the lir	mit alarm			

=0: Do not ignore the limit alarm.

# GGSK F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual 4.4 Gear ratio adjustment

When the machine move distance is not uniform with the displacement distance of coordinate display, NO.160~ NO.169 are modified to adjust the electronic gear ratio to meet to the different machine driving ratio.

Division/multiplying of positioning INSTRUCTION pulse (electronic handwheel/MPG).

In position control mode, it can match with all pulse source by setting parameters to get the required resolution(angle/pulse).

Computation formula:  $P \times G = N \times C \times 4$ 

 $G = \frac{\text{Division numerator}}{\text{Division nominator}}$ 

Division numerator: INSTRUCTION multiplying coefficient (system parameter NO.160, NO.161, NO.162, NO.163, NO.164)

Division denominator: INSTRUCTION division coefficient (system parameter NO.165, NO.166,

NO.167, NO.168, NO.169)

- P: pulse quantity of input INSTRUCTION;
- G: electronic gear ratio;
- N: motor rotation rev;
- C: photoelectric encoder lines/rev, the system C=2500.

[Example] When the input instruction pulse is 6000, the servo motor rotates 1 rev.

$$G = \frac{N \times C \times 4}{P} = \frac{1 \times 2500 \times 4}{6000} = \frac{5}{3}$$

Data parameter NO. 160 (CMRX) =5, NO.165 (CMDX) =3;

The ratio between the system gear and the parameter has the same function that of digital servo gear and parameter. When the system is employed with the digital servo with the electronic gear ratio function, the electronic gear ratio is set to 1:1, which is set to the digital servo.

When the CNC is adopted with the stepper driver, it should use the stepper division driver as possible, v and the proper machine driving ratio, and set the electronic gear ratio to 1:1 to avoid the large difference between the numerator and denominator.

## 4.5 Backlash compensation

Use the gauge, micrometer gauge or laser master gauge to measure the backlash, the backlash compensation must be precise, otherwise it cannot improve the precision of processing and it is suggested that the following methods should be adopted to measure the leading screw backlash instead of MPG(handwheel) or single step:

• Edit program:

O0001; N10 G01 G91 X1 F800 ; N20 X1 ; N30 X1 ; N40 X-1 ; N50 M30 .

- The backlash error compensation value is set to zero before measuring.
- The program runs during Single block mode, and the CNC looks for the measure datum point A after positioning two times, the program runs 1mm and reversely runs 1mm to B point, and the CNC reads the current data.

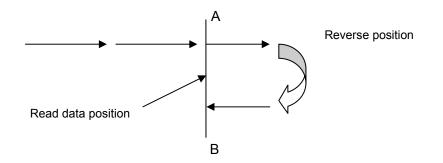


Fig. 4-5-1 backlash measure method

 Backlash error compensation value= |data recorded by A point –data recorded by B point|; input the operation result to the system parameter No.190.

Data A: read the data of gauge at the A point;

Data B: read the data of micrometer gauge at the B point;

Pulse equivalent: 1 micron

- Note: 1. The system parameter NO.195~NO.199 can set the backlash compensation mode and the compensation frequency.
  - 2. To get the high precision, the backlash must be checked after the machine has been used for 3 months.

## 4.6 Parameter of servo

System parameter number

0 1 8 RVCS RVCS RBK FFR
-------------------------

- FFR =1: in feedforward control mode, the cutting feed and rapid traverse are enabled.=0: In feedforward control mode, only cutting feed is enabled.
- **RBK** =1: the cutting feed and the rapid traverse separately executes the backlash.

## GGGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

=0: the cutting feed and the rapid traverse does not execute separately the backlash.

## 4.7 Machine pitch compensation

## • Setting compensation value

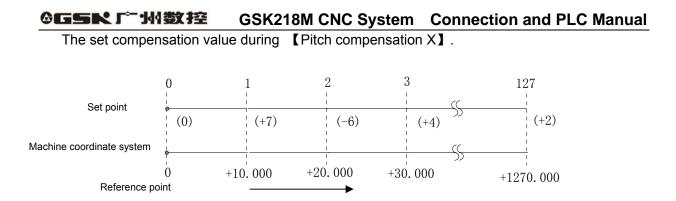
- ① The set compensation value is related to the position between the zero and compensation point machine move direction and compensation backlash and so on.
- ② The compensation value of compensation point N(N=0,1,2,3,...127) is determined by the machine error between N, N-1.
- ③ The machine zero is taken as the compensation origin point, and the set compensation of every axis is taken as the parameter value.
- ④ Compensable axis: X, Y, Z, 4, 5 axis. Compensation points: 128 points for each axis.
- (5) Compensation value range: each compensation point  $(-7 \sim +7)$  ×compensation override. The input exceeding  $-7 \sim +7$  is disabled.
- (6) The setting method is the same that of input method of system parameter, see Operation.

### Notes for compensation value setting

- 1. Bit parameter NO: 37#1determines whether the pitch compensation is executed, and NO: 37#2 determines to select the unidirectional or bidirectional compensation.
- 2. System parameter 216~220: pitch error compensation number of reference point of each axis(setting of compensation zero).
- 3. System parameter 221~225: compensation points of pitch error compensation of each axis
- 4. System parameter 226~230: pitch error compensation backlash of each axis. Execute the compensation with the value when the positive compensation value is input; execute the compensation with the absolute value of the value when the negative compensation value is input
- 5. System parameter 231~235: pitch error compensation override of each axis. The CNC defaults 0.001.
- 6. The compensation is not executed when the input compensation backlash is zero.
- 7. After the pitch error parameter is set, the CNC is turned on again, and the pitch error parameter is enabled after the machine zero return is executed.
- The following is the compensation parameters, taking X axis as example:

Parameter	Setting value
<b>NO.216:</b> compensation number of X-axis reference point	0
NO.221: X-axis pitch error compensation points	128
NO.226: X-axis pitch error compensation backlash	10
NO.231: X-axis pitch error compensation override	0.001

The error compensation takes the machine zero as reference point. The pitch error compensation is executed when the positive coordinate system of machine zero is moving.



The displayed compensation points during compensation list take the set compensation points as the reference, corresponding to the reference point(pitch error origin 0), the compensation point 1 corresponds to the position which is 10.000 from the reference point, the increment of 10.000 after it is taken as one compensation point, and the compensation value of No.127 compensation point is at 1270.000. So, at the compensation parameter number 0 during 【Compensation X】, set the comensaption value from 0 to 10.000, and set the compensation value from 10.000 to 20.000 at the compensation point 1. For the compensation point N, the CNC sets the compensation value from N×(compensation backlash) to (N+1)×(compensation backlash).

Actually, when the machine moves to +30.000 from the reference point, the compensation value of pitch error is:

## (+7)+(-6)+(+4)=+5

• Bidirectional compensation setting takes X axis as the example:

The error compensation takes the machine zero as the reference point. The pitch error compensation can be executed when the positive/negative coordinate system of machine zero moves

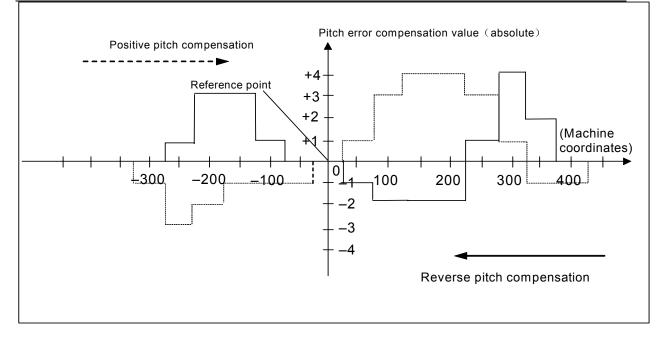
**Operation during the positive coordinate:** the first compensation length is No. 000 set compensation value during [Compensation X], the second is that of No. 001 and the N is that of No. N-1.

**Operation during the negative coordinate:** the first compensation length is No. 1000 set compensation value during [Compensation X], the second is that of No. 1001 and the N is that of No. 1000+N-1.

Parameter	Setting value
<b>NO.216:</b> compensation number of X-axis reference point	40
<b>NO.221:</b> X-axis pitch error compensation points	128
<b>NO.226:</b> X-axis pitch error compensation during interval	50
NO.231: X-axis pitch error compensation override	0.001mm

Output the compensation value at the compensation point of corresponding area. The example for the compensation is as follows:

## GGSK 「<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual



#### Positive pitch compensation (short line drawing):

							· ·								
Number	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	49
Compensation value	+1	+2	-1	-1	0	0	-1	+1	+3	+1	0	-1	-2	-2	+1

Negative pitch compensation (long line drawing):

Number	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047
Compensation value	-1	-2	0	+2	+1	0	-1	-1	0	0	+3	+3	-2	-2

The chapter mainly introduces modifying the position parameters and data parameters of CNC to realize the different functions.

## 4.8 Machine zero return

- Signals
  - DECX: X-axis deceleration signal;
  - DECY: Y-axis deceleration signal;
  - DECZ: Z-axis deceleration signal;
  - DEC4: 4<sup>th</sup>-axis deceleration signal;

Parameter diagnosis(machine side input state)

State	Ŭ	•	X1.3	X1.2	X1.1	X1.0
address						
Pin			XS43.15	XS43.02	XS43.14	XS43.01

- DEC =1: The machine zero return starts to decelerate when the deceleration signal is connected with 24V.
  - =0: The machine zero return starts to decelerate when the deceleration signal is not connected with 24V.

#### GGSK厂"州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Stat	e pa	ram	eter I	No.007						
0	0	7		ZMI5	ZMI4	ZMIz	ZMIY	ZMIx		

ZMI =0 : The direction of machine zero return is positive.

=1 : The direction of machine zero return is negative.

State parameter N	lo.006				
0 0 1	SJZ				

SJZ =1: reference point memory: do.

=0: reference point memory: not.

Data parameter No.099

099

ZRNFL

ZRNFL: low rate of X, Y, Z-axis reference point return(all axes).

Data	parameters	No.100~	~No.104
Data	parameters	140.100	110.104

1	0	0	X-axis reference point return speed
1	0	1	Y-axis reference point return speed
1	0	2	Z-axis reference point return speed
1	0	3	4TH-axis reference point return speed
1	0	4	5TH-axis reference point return speed

Speed setting of all-axis reference point return

## 4.9 Input/output signal control of spindle CW/CCW

- Signals
  - M03: spindle CCW
  - M04: spindle CW
  - M05: spindle stop
  - ENB: spindle enable
  - SAR: spindle speed arrival
  - ZSPD: spindle zero speed check

Parameter diagnosis(machine side output state)

state address	U	¥1.7	¥1.6	•			
Pin		XS40.13	XS40.25				

state address	Y2.5		Y2.0
Pin	XS40.05		XS40.01

Y2.0=spindle enable; Y2.5=spindle zero speed clamp signal output

Parameter diagnosis(machine side input state)

state	X4.7	X4.6			
address					
Pin	XS45.06	XS45.18			

### GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

X4.6=spindle speed arrival signal input; X4.7=spindle zero speed check signal input.

Data parameter No.245
2 4 5
Time for check spindle speed arrival signal
Data parameter No.257
2 5 7
Spindle speed up limit during tapping cycle
Data parameter No.258
2 5 8
Spindle speed up limit
<ul> <li>Operation time sequence</li> <li>Time sequence of spindle operation is as Fig. 3-3-1:</li> </ul>
Spindle stop
Spindle CW/CCW
Fig. 3-3-1 Spindle CW time sequence
Control logic

- (1) The spindle stops and M05 outputs when CNC is turned on;
- ② After M3/M4 is executed, it is enabled and M05 stops output.

## 4.10 Spindle automatic gear change control

Signals

Y3.4~Y3.6: Spindle automatic gear shift output signal

X4.1~X4.3: Spindle gear change completion signal

When CNC selects the spindle frequency conversion control ( $0 \sim 10V$  analog voltage output), it can support 4-gear spindle automatic gear change control and 4-gear change completion check function.

• Signal diagnosis

Parameter diagnosis(machine side output state)

state	, I	Y3.6	Y3.5	Ý3.4				
address								
Pin	)	XS44.25	XS44.12	XS44.24				
V2 4-opindle goor	1 output	V2 E-c	nindle acc	r 2 outout	V2 G-oni	ndlo goor	2 output	

Y3.4=spindle gear 1 output; Y3.5=spindle gear 2 output; Y3.6=spindle gear 3 output.

Parameter diagnosis(machine side input state)

state	U	,		X4.3	X4.2	X4.1	
address							
Pin				XS45.15	XS45.02	XS45.13	

### GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

X4.1= spindle gear 1 in-position; X4.2=spindle gear 2 in-position; X4.3=spindle gear 3 in-position.

#### Control parameter

Sta	te pa	aram	leter				
0	0	1				SPT	

**SPT** =1: Spindle control: I/O point.

=0: Spindle control: frequency conversion or other modes.

Data parameter No.246

2 4 6

Corresponding to max. speed of gear 1.

Data parameter No.247

Corresponding to max. speed of gear 2.

Data parameter No.248

2 4 8

Corresponding to max. speed of gear 3.

### Control logic

- 3 Up to 1 of S1 $\sim$ S3 is enabled;
- (4) S1 $\sim$ S3 stops output after S0 is executed;
- (5) When some S\*\* is executed, the corresponding S\*\* output is enabled and kept, and CNC automatically stops other S\*\* output.

## 4.11 External cycle start and feed hold

• Signals

ST: external automatic cycle start signal has the same function that of automatic cycle start key on the machine panel.

\*SP: feed hold signal has the same function that of the feed hold key on the machine panel.

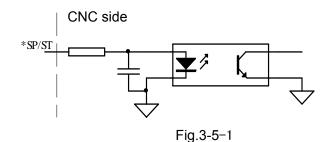
• Signal diagnosis

Parameter diagnosis(machine side output state)

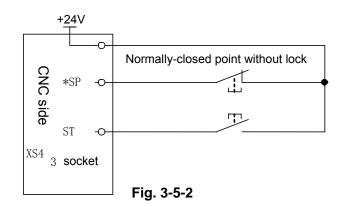
State	 X1.6	X1.5		
address				
Pin	XS43.25	XS43.12		

• Internal circuit of signal

\*SP/ST internal circuit is as Fig. 3-5-1:



• External circuit \*SP, ST external circuit is as Fig. 3-5-2.



## 4.12 Cooling, lubricant and chip removal control

- Signals
  - M08: cooling ON M32: lubricant ON
  - M35: Chip removal ON
- Signal diagnosis

Parameter diagnosis(machine side output state)

State					Y0.1	
address						
Pin				X	S40.14	

Y0.1=cooling switch control

Parameter diagnosis(machine side output state)

State							Y1.2	Y1.1		
address										
Pin							XS40.14	XS40.14		
	(4.4. ship remained excitable constant). V(4.0. https://www.itable.constant)									

Y1.1=chip removal switch control; Y1.2=lubricant switch control.

GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

• Internal circuit is as Fig. 3-6-1:

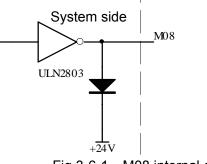


Fig.3-6-1 M08 internal circuit

## 4.13 Parameters of axis control

0 0 3		DIR5 DIR4	DIRZ	DIRY	DIRX	INM
INM	=1:	Least instruction increment on the lin	near axis	: inch.		
	=0:	Least instruction increment on the lir	near axis	metric.		
DIRX	=1:	X-axis feed direction.				
	=0:	X-axis feed reverse.				
DIRY	=1:	Y-axis feed direction.				
	=0:	Y-axis feed reverse.				
DIRZ	=1:	Z-axis feed direction.				
	=0:	Z-axis feed reverse.				

#### System parameter number

0 1 9		MAL5	MAL4	MALZ	LAMY	MALX
<b>MALX</b> =1:	When the driver alar	ms. the hiah lev	el is enat	oled.		
	When the driver alarr					
MALY =1:	When Y axis drive ala	arms, the high le	evel is en	abled.		
=0:	When Y axis drive ala	arms, the low le	vel is ena	bled.		
MALZ =1:	When Z axis drive ala	arms, the high le	evel is en	abled.		
=0:	When Z axis drive ala	arms, the low le	vel is ena	bled.		
MAL4 =1:	When TH4 axis drive	alarms, the high	n level is	enabled.		
=0:	When TH4 axis drive	alarms, the low	level is e	enabled.		
MAL5 =1:	When TH5 axis drive	alarms, the high	n level is	enabled.		
=0:	When TH5 axis drive	alarms, the low	level is e	enabled.		

### System parameter number

0	0	4	IDG		XIK	AZR	SFD	JAX

- **JAX** =1: Simultaneous controlled axis during JOG, manual rapid, manual reference point mode: 3.
  - =0: Simultaneous controlled axis during JOG, manual rapid, manual reference point mode: 1.

## GGSK「<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

- **DLZ** =1: Function for setting the reference point without dogs: enabled.
  - =0: Function for setting the reference point without dogs: disabled.
- AZR =1: When the reference point is not set, G28: alarm.
  - =0: When the reference point is not set, G28: use dogs.
- **XIK** =1: Non-linear positioning axis is interlocked: all-axis stops moving.
  - =0: Non-linear positioning axis is interlocked: interlock.

## 4.14 Parameter of coordinate system

#### System parameter number

-y	JUCH	יי	a	un	uniber				
	0	0		9				ZCL	

- **ZCL** =1: The local coordinate system is canceled when the manual reference point return is performed.
  - =0: The local coordinate system is canceled when the manual reference point return is not performed.

## 4.15 Parameter of feedrate

# System parameter number FDR RDR TDR RFO LRP RPD

- **RPD** =1: Manual rapid traverse during the period from power-on time to the completion of the reference point return is enabled.
  - =0: Manual rapid traverse during the period from power-on time to the completion of the reference point return is disabled.
- LRP =1: The positioning(G00) interpolation is performed with the linear.
  - =0: The positioning(G00) interpolation is performed with the non-linear.
- **RFO** =1: The machine tool stops moving when the feedrate override is F0 during rapid traverse.
  - =0: The machine tool does not stop moving when the feedrate override is F0 during rapid traverse.
- **TDR** =1: The dry run is enabled during the tapping.
  - =0: The dry run is disabled during the tapping.
- **RDR** =1: The dry run is enabled.
- =0: The dry run is disabled.
- **FDR** =1: When the rapid position is being executed, the dry run is enabled.
  - =0: When the rapid position is being executed, the dry run is disenabled.

#### System parameter number

0 1 4 DLF HFC	,		•					
	0	1	4				DLF	HFC

- **HFC** =1: Clamped so that the composite feedrate along an arc and linear axis does not exceed the maximum cutting federate specified by the parameter.
  - =0: Clamped so that the composite feedrate along an arc and linear axis do not

# GGSKJ<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

exceed the maximum cutting federate specified by the parameter.

0086	Dry run speed	5000

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0087	The	cutting	feedrate	during	Auto	mode	when	300
	powe	er-on.						

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0088	X-axis rapid operation speed	5000
------	------------------------------	------

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0089	Y-axis rapid operation speed	5000
------	------------------------------	------

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0090	Z-axis rapid operation speed	5000

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0091 4TH-axis rapid operation speed	5000
-------------------------------------	------

#### Set range:0~9999 (mm/min)

0092	5TH-axis rapid operation speed	5000

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0093	All-axis rapid operation override F0 speed (all axes)	30
------	---	----

#### Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

0094 N	Max. feedrate(all axes)	8000
--------	-------------------------	------

Set range:  $0 \sim 9999$  (mm/min) max. controlled speed in non-prediction control mode

## Set range:0~500 (mm/min) min. controlled speed in non-prediction control mode

0096	Max. control speed during predict control mode(all	6000
	axes)	

Set range: 0~9999 (mm/min)

## GGSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

0097	Min. control speed during predict control mode(all	0
	axes)	

Set range:: 0~500 (mm/min)

0098	All-axis JOG continuous feedrate	2000
------	----------------------------------	------

Set range: 0~5000 (mm/min)

0099	Reference point return speed (all axes)	40
------	---	----

#### Set range: 0~500

0100 X-axis reference point return speed	4000
--	------

Set range:

0101 Y-axis reference point return speed	4000
--	------

#### Set range: 0~9999

0102	Z-axis reference point return speed	4000
------	-------------------------------------	------

Set range: 0~9999

0103 4TH-axis reference point return speed	4000
--	------

#### Set range: 0~9999

0104	5TH-axis reference point return speed	4000
------	---------------------------------------	------

Set range: 0~9999

# 4.16 Parameters of MDI, display and edit

021							COR
COR =1: 1	Display: colo	or.					
	Display: mo						
System para	ameter num	nber					
0 2 2	DA		DRC	DRL	PPD		MCN

PPD =1: The relative position display is preset when a coordinate system is set.=0: The relative position display is not preset when a coordinate system is set.

## GGSK J<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

**DRL** =1: The relative position display takes into account the tool length compensation.

- =0: The relative position display does not take into account the tool length compensation.
- **DRC** =1: The relative position display takes into account the tool nose radius compensation.
  - =0: The relative position display does not take into account the tool nose radius compensation.
- **DAL** =1: The absolute position display takes into account the tool length compensation.
  - =0: The absolute position display does not take into account the tool length compensation.
- **DAC** =1: The absolute position display takes into account the tool nose radius compensation.
  - =0: The absolute position display does not take into account the tool nose radius compensation.

System parameter number

|--|

**NAM** =1: Program list displays program number and program name.

- =0: Program list displays program number.
- **DNC** =1: Upon reset, the program display for DNC operation is cleared.
  - =0: Upon reset, the program display for DNC operation is not cleared.
- SUK =1: The program list is displayed during order of program number.=0: The program list is displayed during order of logging time.
- **POSM** =1: The modal state on the program position screen is displayed.
  - =0: The modal state on the program position screen is not displayed.
- MDL =1: The modal state on the program display screen is displayed.
  - =0: The modal state on the program display screen is not displayed.

System parameter number

|--|

- **NPA =1**: It is switched to the alarm screen when CNC alarms.
  - =0: It is not switched to the alarm screen when CNC alarms.
- **RHD** =1: The MPG halt relative position display is changed.

=0: The MPG halt relative position display is not changed.

				•	1 2		0			
0	2	9		MCM		IWZ	WZO	MCV	GOF	WOF

- **WOF** =1: The tool offset value by MDI key input is disabled.
  - =0: The tool offset value by MDI key input is not disabled.

**GOF** =1: The tool geometric offset value by MDI key input is disabled.

- =0: The tool geometric offset value by MDI key input is not disabled.
- MCV =1: Macro variable setting by MDI input is disabled.
  - =0: Macro variable setting by MDI input is not disabled.
- WZO =1: Setting a workpiece zero point offset value by MDI key input is disabled.
  - =0: Setting a workpiece zero point offset value by MDI key input is not disabled.
- **IWZ** =1: Setting a workpiece zero point offset value by MDI key input during halt state is disabled.

## GGSK1<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

- =0: Setting a workpiece zero point offset value by MDI key input during halt state is not disabled.
- **MCM** =1: The setting of custom macros by MDI key operation is enabled only during the MDI mode.
  - =0: The setting of custom macros by MDI key operation is enabled regardless of the mode.

System parameter number

0 2 8 MCL MKP	- ) -		1	 				
	0	2	8	MCL		MKP		

- **MKP** =1: The written program is cleared when M02, M30 or is executed in MDI mode.
  - =0: The written program is not cleared when M02, M30 or is executed in MDI mode.
- **MEE** =1: The program is not edited during operation in MDI mode.
  - =0: The program can be edited during operation in MDI mode.
- MER =1: The program can be edited during operation execution in MDI mode.
  - =0: The executed program is not deleted when the last has been executed in MDI mode.
- **MCL** =1: Upon the reset key, the written program is deleted during MDI mode.
  - =0: Upon the reset key, the written program is not deleted during MDI mode.

#### System parameter number

		•					
0	2	0		A D C	MAR		וםח
U	3	U		ADS	MAB		DFI
	• •						-

- **DPI** =1: The decimal point during programming is omitted: mm, sec.
  - =0: The decimal point during programming is omitted: min. setting unit.
- **MAB** =1: Use parameters to set the absolute or relative during MDI mode.
  - =0: Use G90/G91 to set the absolute or relative during MDI mode.
- **ABS** =1: The instruction is absolute during MDI mode.
  - =0: The instruction is relative during MDI mode.

## 4.17 Parameters of tool compensation

#### System parameter number

039		EVO	E	VR				TLC
<b>TLC</b> =1:	Tool length	compensa	ation: B					
=0:	Tool length	compensa	ation: A					
<b>EVR</b> =1:	Enables the	change, st	tarting from	n that b	olock wh	ere buffe	ring is ne	xt perforr
=0:	Enables the	change, st	tarting from	hat t	olock wh	ere the ne	ext block	is specifi
<b>EVO</b> =1:	A block to b	e buffered	next and s	ubseq	uent blog	cks becor	nes valid	
=0	A block spe	cifying the I	next becom	nes va	lid.			
System pa	rameter numbe	r						
0 4 0	ODI					CCN		SUP
<b>SUP</b> =1:	Start up durin	g tool nose	e radius cor	npens	ation : B			

=0: Start up during tool nose radius compensation: A

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

- **CCN** =1: The tool nose radius compensation vector is cancelled when G28 is during movement to an intermediate position.
  - =0: The tool nose radius compensation vector is not cancelled when G28 is during movement to an intermediate position.
- **ODI** =1: A tool nose radius compensation amount is set by diameter.
  - =0: A tool nose radius compensation amount is set by radius.

System parameter number

0 4	4 1		CN1	G39				CIM	OIM	
OIM	=1: When t	the unit is	s switche	d betwee	n the incl	h and me	etric syste	ems, the	automatio	c tool
offset value conversion is performed.										

- =0: When the unit is switched between the inch and metric systems, the automatic tool offset value conversion is not performed.
- **CIM** =1: The workpiece coordinate system automatically switches inch/metric system.

=0: The workpiece coordinate system does not automatically switch inch/metric system.

- **G39** =1: The corner rounding function is enabled in radius compensation mode.
- =0: The corner rounding function is disabled in radius compensation mode.
- **CN1** =1: The tool nose radius compensation (C) is executed the halt check.
  - =0: The tool nose radius compensation(C) is not executed the halt check.

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual Appendix:

# Guide for GSK218M matching with ladder

- 1. Notices of GSK218M matching with turret tool magazine
- (1) Install wiring according to the ladder.
- (2) Set PLC parameters correctly to ensure that the ladder matches with the machine tool when the ladder is used
- (3) The machine tool has special control requirements. When the program is added to the ladder, the persons responsible for modification should be master the electric and PLC method, and the ladder.
- (4) The ladder is only suitable for general CNC milling machine and the machining center with the turret tool magazine, otherwise, other machine tools may result in the unexpected accidence.
- (5) The ladder is referred, and the ladder is different for the different machine tool.

Table 1 Input signal interface definition				
Address	Signal	Interface	Definition	Contact selection
	interface	pin		
X000.0	XS43	1	X axis positive travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.1	XS43	14	X axis negative travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.2	XS43	2	Y axis positive travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.3	XS43	15	Y axis negative travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.4	XS43	17	Z axis positive travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.5	XS43	5	Z axis negative travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.6	XS43	18	Th4 axis positive travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X000.7	XS43	6	Th4 axis negative travel limit signal	Normally closed contact
X001.0	XS43	8	X axis zero return deceleration signal	Normally closed contact
X001.1	XS43	21	Y axis zero return deceleration signal	Normally closed contact
X001.2	XS43	9	Z axis zero return deceleration signal	Normally closed contact
X001.3	XS43	22	Th4 axis zero return deceleration signal	Normally closed contact
X001.4	XS43	24	Emergency stop switch	Normally closed contact
X001.5	XS43	12	External cycle start	Normally open contact
X001.6	XS43	25	External feed hold	Normally open contact
X001.7	XS43	13	Undefined	
X002.0	XS44	1	Undefined	
X002.1	XS44	14	Undefined	
X002.2	XS44	2	Undefined	
X002.3	XS44	15	Undefined	
X002.4	XS44	17	External clamping/releasing tool control	Normally open contact
X002.5	XS44	5	Releasing tool check	Normally open contact
X002.6	XS44	18	Clamping tool check	Normally open contact
X002.7	XS44	6	Undefined	
X003.0	XS44	8	Edit lock	Normally open contact

## 2. Allocation and definition of PLC IO address, auxiliary relay and register

0 <b>gs</b> k	┖ॢॴक	文控	GSK218M CNC System Connec	ction and PLC Manual
X003.1	XS44	21	Operation lock	Normally open contact
X003.2	XS44	9	Undefined	ž '
X003.3	XS44	22	Undefined	
X003.4	XS44	24	Undefined	
X003.5	XS44	12	Undefined	
X003.6	XS44	25	Undefined	
X003.7	XS44	13	Undefined	
X004.0	XS45	1	Undefined	
X004.1	XS45	14	Spindle gear-1 in-position	Normally open contact
X004.2	XS45	2	Spindle gear-2 in-position	Normally open contact
X004.3	XS45	15	Spindle gear-3 in-position	Normally open contact
X004.4	XS45	17	Spindle speed/position status output	Normally open contact
X004.5	XS45	5	Undefined	
X004.6	XS45	18	Spindle speed arrival	Determined by the parameter
X004.7	XS45	6	Spindle zero speed arrival	Normally closed contact
X005.0	XS45	8	Spindle orientation in-position	Determined by the parameter
X005.1	XS45	21	Tool magazine forward in-position	Determined by the parameter
X005.2	XS45	9	Tool magazine backward in-position	Determined by the parameter
X005.3	XS45	22	Tool magazine CCW/CW in-position	Determined by the parameter
X005.4	XS45	24	Tool magazine zero return in-position	Determined by the parameter
X005.5	XS45	12	Undefined	
X005.6	XS45	25	Undefined	
X005.7	XS45	13	Undefined	
X006.0	XS22	6	External MPG X axis selection	Normally open contact
X006.1	XS22	2	External MPG Y axis selection	Normally open contact
X006.2	XS22	7	External MPG Z axis selection	Normally open contact
X006.3	XS22	3	External MPG A axis selection	Normally open contact
X006.4	XS22	8	External MPG step 0.001	Normally open contact
X006.5	XS22	4	External MPG step 0.01	Normally open contact
X006.6	XS22	9	External MPG step 0.1	Normally open contact
X006.7	XS21	ESP (4,9)	External emergency stop	Normally closed contact

Note:

- (1) Refer to *Volume Four* about PLC input (X) connection method.
- (2) Contact selection: normally open contact and normally closed contact. The contact is determined to be normally open or normally closed,
- (3) When the ladder is used, the user can add the new function for the undefined input. Table 2 Output signal interface definition

	definition		
Address	Signal interface	Interface pin	Definition
Y000.0	XS40	1	Z axis holding brake
Y000.1	XS40	14	Cooling
Y000.2	XS40	2	Tool releasing/clamping
Y000.3	XS40	15	Undefined
Y000.4	XS40	17	Spindle brake
Y000.5	XS40	5	Spindle impulse
Y000.6	XS40	18	Red alarm light
Y000.7	XS40	6	Yellow alarm light
Y001.0	XS40	8	Green alarm light
Y001.1	XS40	21	Chip removal control
Y001.2	XS40	9	Lubrication control

Manual	Connection and PLC	GSK218M CNC System			
	Machine light control	22	XS40	Y001.3	
	Undefined	24	XS40	Y001.4	
	Spindle blowing	12	XS40	Y001.5	
	Undefined	25	XS40	Y001.6	
	Undefined	13	XS40	Y001.7	
	Spindle enabling	1	XS41	Y002.0	
	Spindle orientation	14	XS41	Y002.1	
	Spindle CCW	2	XS41	Y002.2	
	Spindle CW	15	XS41	Y002.3	
	Undefined	17	XS41	Y002.4	
	Undefined	5	XS41	Y002.5	
	Undefined	18	XS41	Y002.6	
	Undefined	6	XS41	Y002.7	
	Tool magazine CCW	8	XS41	Y003.0	
	Tool magazine CW	21	XS41	Y003.1	
	Tool magazine forward	9	XS41	Y003.2	
	Tool magazine backward	22	XS41	Y003.3	
	Spindle gear 1(frequency	24	XS41	Y003.4	
t	conversion\IO point				
	control)				
	Spindle gear 2(frequency	12	XS41	Y003.5	
t	conversion\IO point				
	control)				
	Spindle gear 3(frequency	25	XS41	Y003.6	
t	conversion\IO point				
	control)				
	Spindle gear 4(frequency	13	XS41	Y003.7	
t	conversion\IO point				
	control)				
	Undefined	1	XS42	Y004.0	
	Undefined	14	XS42	Y004.1	
	Undefined	2	XS42	Y004.2	
	Undefined	15	XS42	Y004.3	
	Undefined	17	XS42	Y004.4	
	Undefined	5	XS42	Y004.5	
	Undefined	18	XS42	Y004.6	
	Undefined	6	XS42	Y004.7	
	Undefined	8	XS42	Y005.0	
	Undefined	21	XS42	Y005.1	
	Undefined	9	XS42	Y005.2	
	Undefined	22	XS42	Y005.3	
	Undefined	24	XS42	Y005.4	
	Undefined	12	XS42	Y005.5	
	Undefined	25	XS42	Y005.6	
	Undefined	13	XS42	Y005.7	

Note:

(1) Refer to *Volume Four* about PLC input (X) connection method.

(2) When the ladder is used, the user can add the new function for the undefined input. Table 3 KAPA address definition

# GGGSK 「"州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

	CI MEXTE GSK218M CNC Syste			PLC Manual
Address	Definition	Status 0	Status1	Setting value by customer
K000.0	Permit PLC parameter to be modified	No permission	Permissi on	2, 0000000
K000.1	Permit PLC signal to be debugged	No permission	Permissi on	
K000.2	All Y signals are cleared after PLC enters the debugging mode.	Not clearing	Clearing	
K000.3	Undefined	No permission	Permission	
K000.4	Undefined	No permission	Permission	
K000.5	Undefined	No permission	Permission	
K000.6	Undefined	No permission	Permission	
K000.7	Permit the instruction table to be operated	No permission	Permission	
K001.0	Permit the tool magazine to be used	No permission	Permission	
K001.1	Whether the ladder downloads automatically when it is converted	No.	Yes	
K001.2	Reversed			
K001.3	Reversed			
K001.4	Reversed			
K001.5	Reversed			
K001.6	Reversed			
K001.7	Reversed			
K002.0	Reversed			
K002.1	Reversed			
K002.2	Reversed			
K002.3	Reversed			
K002.4	Reversed			
K002.5	Reversed			
K002.6	Reversed			
K002.7	Reversed			
K003.0	Reversed			
K003.1	Reversed			
K003.2	Reversed			
K003.3	Reversed			
K003.4	Reversed			
K003.5	Reversed			
K003.6	Reversed			
K003.7	Reversed			
K004.0	Whether the spindle uses the gear control(I/O point)	No	Yes	
K004.1	If the manual reference point controls one axis	Many axes	1 axis	
K004.2	Reversed			
K004.3	Reversed			
K004.4	Reversed			
1.00-1.7				

# GESK 「一州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

	CI JIISATE USKZTOWICING Syste			
K004.5	Reversed			
K004.6	Reversed			
K004.7	Reversed			
K005.0	Whether the machine tool has external handwheel(MPG)	No	Yes	
K005.1	Whether the machine tool has external cycle Start function	No	Yes	
K005.2	Whether the system enters the debugging mode	No	Yes	
K005.3	Reversed			
K005.4	Reversed			
K005.5	Reversed			
K005.6	Reversed			
K005.7	Reversed			
K006.0	X axis limit switch selection	2 PCS	1 PCS	
K006.1	Y axis limit switch selection	2 PCS	1 PCS	
K006.2	Z axis limit switch selection	2 PCS	1 PCS	
K006.3	4TH axis limit switch selection	2 PCS	1 PCS	
K006.4	Reversed			
K006.5	Reversed			
K006.6	Reversed			
K006.7	Reversed			
K007.0	X axis limit alarm reverse			
K007	Y axis limit alarm reverse			
K007.2	Z axis limit alarm reverse			
K007.3	4TH axis limit alarm reverse			
K007.4	Reversed			
K007.5	Reversed			
K007.6	Reversed			
K007.7	Reversed			
K008.0	Whether the $4^{TH}$ axis is used	No	Yes	
K008.1	The tool clamping/releasing control selection	External	Button on	
1000.1		button	panel	
K008.2	Whether the tool clamping/releasing device is used or not?	Yes	No	
K008.3	Whether the automatic lubricating control is used or not?	Yes	No	
K008.4	Whether the spindle has the gear change device or not?			
K008.5	Whether spindle speed (speed mode)/position (position mode) check arrival is the normally closed or not?			
K008.6	Whether the check switch is closed or not (it is turned off in position mode) in the spindle speed mode?			
K008.7	Whether the spindle position/speed mode conversion checks the signal or not?			
K009.0	Whether the spindle position arrival signal checks the signal or not?			
K009.1	Reversed			

@gskj	~州数控
-------	------

## GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

K009.2	Reversed			
K009	Reversed			
3				
K009.4	Reversed			
K009.5	Reversed			
K009.6	Reversed			
K009.7	Reversed			
K010.0	The tool magazine rotation in-position mode selection	No reaction	Reaction	
K010.1	Whether the tool magazine has the zero switch	No	Yes	
K010.2	The tool magazine zero return contact selection	Normal open	Normal close	
K010.3	The tool magazine infeed tool contact selection	Normal open	Normal close	
K010.4	The tool magazine tool retraction contact selection	Normal open	Normal close	
K010.5	The tool counting switch contact selection	Normal open	Normal close	
K010.6	Whether the tool origin point setting is enabled	Disabled	Enabled	
K010.7	Whether the tool magazine enters the regulation mode	No	Yes	
K011.0	Whether the manual tool clamping/releasing prompts the tool number which corresponds to the spindle	Yes	No	
K011.1	Whether the manual operation returns the tool change position	No	Yes	
K011.2	Reversed			
K011.3	Reversed			
K011.4	Reversed			
K011.5	Reversed			
K011.6	Reversed			
K011.7	Reversed			
K015.0	Whether it is the operator panel B or not	No	Yes	

#### KAPA use notes:

- 1. When the system normally runs, K0000, K0001, K0002, K0003, K0004, K0005, K0006, K0007, K0052, K0107 must be 0, otherwise there may be the unexpected accidence.
- 2. The modified K0010 is valid when the system is started again, when K0010=0(i.e. the tool magazine is not used)
- 3. When K0010=1(i.e. the tool magazine is enabled), K0082 setting is disabled.
- 4. When K0082=0(i.e. the tool clamping/releasing device is used), K0081 setting is disabled.
- 5. K006.0 setting:

When two travel limit switches on X axis have been installed (the positive limit switch connects with X0.0, the negative limit switch connects with X 0.1), K0060 set to 0 is enabled, and K0070 setting is disabled.

When one travel limit switch on X axis is installed (connecting with X0.0) k0060 set to 1 is enabled,

When the system alarms or X axis moves in the negative direction to the limit, the system alarms for the positive direction, when the K0080 is modified, the alarm reverses, namely, the error alarm is regulated.

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

The settings of K0061 and K0071 on Y axis, K0062 and K0072 on Z axis, K0063 and K0073 on the  $4^{TH}$  axis are the same that of X axis.

- K008.3=1: the lubricating ON/OFF time is controlled by the system, i.e. by regulating CTR101( lubricating OFF time: default: minute) and CTR102(lubricating ON time: default: second), when K008.3=0, the lubricating is not controlled by the system.
- 7. K0052=1, all alarm interlocks are released, and the system enters the debugging mode, which is used when the system is being tested, when the system run normally, the parameter is set to 0, otherwise, there may be the unexpected accidence.
- 8. K0100, K0101, K0102, K0103, K0104, K0105, K0106, K0107, K0110, K0111.
- 9. K004.0 (When the spindle uses I/O control or not) =1: K008.4 (whether the spindle has the gear change device or not?) setting is disabled, i.e. the spindle has no gear change device.
- 10. K015.0=0: the user should use the operator panel of GSK218M; k015.0=1: use that of GSK990MA.

PLC alarm number	A address	Alarm content
1200	A0000	Air pressure check abnormal
1201	A0001	Lubricating check abnormal
1202	A0002	Lubricating motor check
		abnormal
1203	A0003	Cooling motor check abnormal
1204	A0004	Chip removal motor check
		abnormal
1205	A0005	Pressure oil pump check
		abnormal
1206	A0006	Spindle cooling unit check
4007	4.0007	abnormal
1207	A0007	Machine tool light check
1000	4.0010	abnormal
1208 1209	A0010 A0011	Machine tool control box Machine tool bed temperature
1209	AUUTI	check abnormal
1210	A0012	Machine tool vibration check
1210	A0012	abnormal
1211	A0013	Pressure oil temperature check
1211	7.0010	abnormal
1212	A0014	Oil pressure low
1213	A0015	Machine not ready
1214	A0016	Reversed
1215	A0017	Reversed
1216	A0020	Do not rotate the spindle when the tool releases
1217	A0021	The tool cannot release when
		the spindle rotates
1218	A0022	Confirm the tool number when
		the tool magazine stops
		normally
1219	A0023	The spindle cannot rotate
		when the tool magazine is the
		infeed tool position
1220	A0024	Spindle tool clamping
		abnormal
1221	A0025	Spindle tool releasing check
		abnormal

#### Table 4 PLC external alarm definition

<b>◎GSK /<sup>。</sup>州数控</b>	GSK218M CNC System	Connection and PLC Manual
1222	A0026	Spindle unit temperature check abnormal
1223	A0027	Spindle speed check abnormal
1224	A0030	Spindle motor enabling check
		abnormal
1225	A0031	Spindle orientation in-position check abnormal
4000	A0032	
1226		Spindle gear change abnormal
1227	A0033	The tool magazine cannot rotate when it is not in the origin point
1228	A0034	The tool magazine cannot execute the cycle start in the infeed tool position
1229	A0035	Set spindle tool number
1230	A0036	The tool change cannot be executed when the spindle tool releases
1231	A0037	The tool change cannot be executed when the tool magazine is in the retraction position
1232	A0040	The tool magazine rotation in-position check abnormal
1233	A0041	When the tool magazine rotates, the motor check is abnormal
1234	A0042	The program stops run when the tool magazine is in the infeed position
1235	A0043	The tool magazine move in-position check abnormal
1236	A0044	The tool magazine zero return check abnormal
1237	A0045	It needs to execute the zero return when the tool magazine position lose
1238	A0046	The infeed in-position check abnormal
1239	A0047	The retraction in-position check abnormal
1240	A0050	The tool magazine executes the zero return because of the abnormal
1241	A0051	The tool magazine infeed check abnormal
1242	A0052	The tool magazine retraction check abnormal
1243	A0053	The tool magazine zero position setting is valid
1244	A0054	Stop the abnormal tool change
1245	A0055	There is no T number or there is the repetitive tool number
1246	A0056	The infeed tool cannot be executed because it is not in tool change position
1247	A0057	The tool magazine does not execute the infeed tool

◎GSK厂 <sup>~</sup> 州数控
------------------------

GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

1248     A0060     because the spindle do perform the positioning       1249     A0061     The tool magazine do execute the retraction the tool is released	es not when ol does tool current
1248     A0060     The tool magazine do execute the retraction the tool is released	when ol does tool current
execute the retraction the tool is released	when ol does tool current
the tool is released	ol does tool current
	tool current
1249 A0061 The spindle with the to	tool current
	current
not execute the infeed	
1250 A0062 The spindle and the	
tool number of tool ma	adazine
does not execute the	
tool	
1251 A0063 Please cut off	
1251 A0064 The tool clamps	
	aatina
A0065 Debug the tool ma carefully	igazine
1254 A0066 The system does not ex	ecute
The cycle start when t	
magazine is in the deb	
mode	agging
1255 A0067 The clamped tool canno	troturn
to the origin position	lictum
1256 A0070 The clamped tool canno	troturo
to the tool change posi	
A0071 The spindle cannot re	
the tool exchange positi	
1258A0072The tool magazine	cannot
return to the tool	change
position	
1259 A0073 Reversed	
1260 A0074 The cycle start can	not be
executed when returning	g to the
tool change position	
executed manually	
1261 A0075 The retraction cann	ot be
executed in the origin po	
1262 A0076 Exceed the safety positi	
1263 A0077 The cycle start can	
executed in the det	
mode	,agging
	mode
	mode
conversion is abnormal	<u> </u>
1265A0081The spindle position	
mode conversion is abn	ormal

PLC alarm diagnosis:

Alarm information: 1200 the air pressure check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1201 the lubricant check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1202 the lubricating motor check is abnormal.

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1203 the cooling motor check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1204 the chip removal check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1205 the pressure oil pump motor check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1206 the spindle cooling unit check is abnormal Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1207 the machine light check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 120 the machine control box temperature check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1209 the machine bed temperature check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1210 the machine vibration frequency check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1211 pressure oil temperature check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1212 the oil pressure is low. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1213 the machine is not ready. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1214 reserved

## GGGSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Fault cause: Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1215 reversed Fault cause: Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1216 do not rotate the spindle when the tool releases.

Fault cause: execute the spindle rotating when the tool releases: in Manual mode, press the spindle CCW, CW, JOG, POSITIION, or execute M03,M04, M19 in AUTO mode, the spindle will rotate.

Troubleshooting: in Manual mode, press "CLAMP/RELEASE", and the tool is clamped (i.e. Y2=0) to check whether the tool clamp check switch is 1, when it is 1, the rotating spindle does not appear alarm.

Alarm information: 1217 the tool does not release when the spindle rotates.

- Fault cause: the tool release instruction is executed when the spindle rotates.
- Troubleshooting: when the spindle stops, the tool release instruction is executed to avoid the alarm.
- Alarm information: 1218 confirm the tool number again because the tool magazine abnormally stops.

Fault cause: M6 is executed when the tool magazine rotates, the alarm appears, or press "RESET", the alarm appears.

Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine executes the zero return.

2. set the spindle tool number and tool magazine number again.

Alarm information: 1219 the spindle cannot rotate when the tool magazine in the infeed position Fault cause: the spindle rotation is executed when the tool magazine does not retract to the in-position.

Troubleshooting: execute the tool magazine returning to the retraction position (whether the tool magazine has returned to the retraction position by X5.2.

Alarm information: 1220 the clamped tool corresponding to the spindle is abnormal.

Fault cause: when the tool is clamped(i.e.Y0.2=0), the tool magazine clamp check switch (X2.6) is not closed during the time set by T010.

Troubleshooting: 1. check whether the tool magazine clamp check switch is normal.

- 2. check whether Y0.2 outputs.
- 3. regulate again T010 time.

Alarm information: 1221 the released tool corresponding to the spindle is abnormal.

Fault cause: when the tool is clamped(i.e.Y0.2=1), the tool magazine clamp check switch (X2.5) is not closed during the time set by T009.

Troubleshooting: 1. check whether the tool magazine release check switch is normal.

- 2. check whether Y0.2 outputs.
- 3. regulate again T009 time.

Alarm information: 1222 the spindle unit temperature check is abnormal

## GGSK 「→州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1223 the spindle speed is abnormal Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1224 the spindle motor enabling check is abnormal. Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1224 the spindle motor enabling check is abnormal.

Fault cause: when the tool is clamped(i.e.Y2.1=1), the tool magazine clamp check switch (X2.5) is not closed during the time set by T013.

Troubleshooting: 1. the spindle driver or spindle encoder is normal.

- 2. check whether Y2.1 outputs.
- 3. regulate again T013 time.

Alarm information: 1226 the spindle gear change is abnormal Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1227 the tool magazine which is not in the origin point cannot rotate. Fault cause: the tool magazine is not in the retraction position and Z axis is not in the origin point,

or press "MAG. CCW" or "MAG. CW", the alarm appears.

Troubleshooting: the tool magazine returns the retraction position or Z axis returns to the origin point.

Alarm information: 1228 the tool magazine cannot execute the cycle start when it is in the infeed position

Fault cause: when the tool magazine is not in the retraction position, or press "CYCLE START", the alarm appears.

Troubleshooting: the tool magazine returns the retraction position

Alarm information: 1229 please set the spindle tool number

- Fault cause: press "CLAMP/RELEASE" when the tool number is 0, which causes the alarm appears.
- Troubleshooting: the alarm only prompts the tool cannot be installed on the spindle but KAPA0110 is modified to shield the alarm when the tool number is 0

Alarm information: 1230 the tool change cannot be executed when the spindle tool is released. Fault cause: when the tool is released(Y0.2=1), M06 or M50 is executed. Troubleshooting: ensure that the spindle is clamped(Y0.2=0).

Alarm information: 1231 the tool change cannot be executed when the tool magazine is not in the retraction position.

Fault cause: Execute M06 or M50 when the tool magazine is not in the retraction position. Troubleshooting: ensure that the spindle is clamped

## GGSK F<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Alarm information: 1232 the tool magazine rotating in-position check is abnormal Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1233 the motor check is abnormal when the tool magazine rotates Fault cause: defined by customer Troubleshooting: no

Alarm information: 1234 the program stops the run when the tool magazine is in the infeed position.

Fault cause: when the program is running, the tool is not in the retraction position, which causes the alarm appears.

Troubleshooting: the program is executed when the tool magazine is in the retraction positon.

Alarm information: 1235 the tool magazine moving in-position check is abnormal Fault cause: reserved Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1236 the tool magazine zero return check is abnormal Fault cause: reserved Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1237 the tool magazine needs to return to zero because its origin is lost. Fault cause: Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1238 the infeed in-position check is abnormal Fault cause: Reversed Troubleshooting: Reversed

Alarm information: 1239 the retraction in-position check is abnormal. Fault cause: Reversed Troubleshooting: Reversed

Alarm information: 1240 the tool magazine needs to return the zero again because it is abnormal. Fault cause: 1. the tool magazine stops the rotation in the time set by T102, the system has

- checked that the tool magazine count switch9X5.3) abnormally creates the pulse signal.
  - 2. when the tool magazine rotates, the system checks that the tool magazine count switch 0 or 1 exceeds the time set by T103.

Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine CCW or CW output (Y3.0 Y3.1) is abnormal.

- 2. the tool magazine count switch is abnormal.
  - 3. set T102 T103 value again.

Alarm information: 1241 the tool magazine infeed check is abnormal Fault cause: when the tool magazine executes the infeed(i.e. Y3.2=1), the tool magazine infeed check switch (X5.1) has no operation.

## ⑥匠写账 F<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Troubleshooting: 1. check whether the tool magazine infeed check switch is normal.

Alarm information: 1242 the tool magazine retraction check is abnormal

Fault cause: the tool magazine executes the retraction in the time set by T105, the tool magazine infeed check switch (X5.2) has no operation.

Troubleshooting: 1. check whether the tool magazine infeed check switch is normal.

- 2. check whether Y3.3 outputs.
- 3. regulate again T105 time

Alarm information: 1243 the tool magazine zero setting is enabled.

Fault cause: when the tool magazine has no zero return switch(i.e. K0101=0), and K0106=1, the system alarms and prompts the tool magazine zero setting is enabled.

Troubleshooting: set K0106 to 0.

Alarm information: 1244 the tool change is stopped because of its abnormal run Fault cause: when the tool magazine executes automatically the tool change, the tool change stops because of its abnormal run, which causes the system alarms and prompts there may be the disorder of tool magazine and the spindle tool number Troubleshooting: press RESET" to clear the alarm.

Alarm information: 1245 there is T tool number or repeated tool number in the tool list. Fault cause: there is no tool number specified by T code or there is the repeated tool number specified by T code in the tool list (D001-D099).

Troubleshooting: modify the value in the tool list.

Alarm information: 1246 the tool magazine cannot execute the tool change because it is not in the tool change position.

Fault cause: Z axis is not the tool change position, and the tool magazine infeed is executed. Troubleshooting: execute G91G30Z0 to make Z axis return to the tool change position.

Alarm information: 1247 the tool magazine cannot execute the infeed because the spindle does not position.

Fault cause: the spindle does not position and the tool magazine infeed is executed. Troubleshooting: position the spindle.

Alarm information: 1248 the tool magazine does not execute the retraction when the tool is released.

Fault cause: the retraction is executed when the spindle tool is released.

Troubleshooting: execute the retraction after the spindle tool is clamped.

Alarm information: 1249 the spindle with the tool cannot execute the infeed.

Fault cause: the infeed is executed when Z axis is in the origin and the spindle has the tool.(D245 is not 0)

Troubleshooting: dismount the tool on the spindle and set D245 to 0.

Alarm information: 1250 the infeed cannot be executed because the tool number on the spindle is not the same that of the current tool magazine.

Fault cause: Z axis is in the tool change position, and the infeed is executed when the tool number

## ⑥GSK J<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

on the spindle is not the same that of the current tool magazine. Troubleshooting: rotate the tool magazine to ensure the tool number on the spindle is the same that of current tool magazine.

Alarm information: 1251 please turn off the power supply Fault cause: the modified parameter is enabled after power-off. Troubleshooting: start the system again.

Alarm information: 1252 Z axis cannot move because the tool is clamped. Fault cause: when the tool is in the infeed position and the spindle tool is clamped, Z axis moves. Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine is in the retraction position.

2. the spindle tool is released.

Alarm information: 1253 carefully operate the system because the tool magazine is in the debug mode.

Fault cause: When K0107 is set to 1, the system alarms, which prompts the tool magazine enters the debug mode, and which is not related to its other alarms and interlock signal, at this time, we should carefully operate the system, otherwise, there maybe damage the machinery.

Troubleshooting: press "RESET".

Alarm information: 1254 the system cannot execute the cycle start

Fault cause: when K0107 is set to 1, the "CYCLE START" is pressed in AUTO or MDI or DNC mode, which causes the system alarms.

Troubleshooting: set K0107 to 0.

Alarm information: 1255 the tool cannot return to the origin point because it is clamped.Fault cause: Z axis is executed to return to the origin point when the tool magazine is in the infeed position and the spindle tool is clamped.

Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine is in the retraction position.

2. the spindle tool is released.

Alarm information: 1256 the tool cannot return the tool change position because it is clamped. Fault cause: Z axis is executed to return to the tool change position when the tool magazine is in

the infeed position and the spindle tool is clamped.

Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine is in the retraction position.

2. the spindle tool is released.

Alarm information: 1257 the spindle cannot return the tool change

Fault cause: Z axis is executed to return to the tool change position when the tool magazine is in the infeed position and the spindle is not positioned.

Troubleshooting: 1. the tool magazine is in the retraction position.

2. the spindle tool is released.

Alarm information: 1258 the tool magazine cannot return to the tool change position because it is abnormal.

Fault cause: reserved Troubleshooting: no

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Alarm information: 1259 reversed Fault cause: Troubleshooting:

Alarm information: 1260 the system cannot execute the cycle start because the manual tool change is executed.

Troubleshooting: set K0111 to 0.

Alarm information: 1261 the tool cannot execute the retraction because it is not in the origin point.

Fault cause: the tool magazine retraction is executed when the tool magazine is in the infeed position and Z axis is not in the origin point.

Troubleshooting: the retraction is executed after Z axis returns to the origin point.

Alarm information: 1262 exceed the safety position.

Fault cause: Z axis exceeds the tool change position when the tool magazine is in the infeed position and Z axis moves.

Troubleshooting: move Z axis to the position between the tool change position and origin point.

Alarm information: 1263 the system cannot execute the cycle start when it is in the debug mode. Fault cause: reserved

Troubleshooting: reserved

Alarm information: 1264 the spindle position mode conversion is abnormal
Fault cause: when M28 is executed, the system has not received the spindle position mode completion signal in the time set by T24.
Troubleshooting: regulate T24 setting time or ensure the spindle position mode completion signal outputs
Alarm information: 1265 the spindle speed mode conversion is abnormal when M28 is executed, the system has not received the spindle speed mode conversion is abnormal
Fault cause: when M28 is executed, the system has not received the spindle speed mode completion signal in the time set by T28.
Troubleshooting: regulate T28 setting time or ensure the spindle position mode completion signal outputs

**Note:** when the alarm is for "User definition" and there is no the alarm in the ladder, the user should modify the ladder to increase it.

## GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Address         Statement         Initial value (ms)         Setting value by customer (ms)           T0001         Delay timer for spindle CW completion         500            T0002         Delay timer for spindle CW completion         500            T0003         Delay timer for spindle positioning completion         0            T0004         Delay timer for auxiliary function(M.S.T)         0            T0006         Timer for spindle tool release completion         0            T0007         Delay timer for spindle tool clamp completion         0            T0008         Time setting for spindle tool clamp check         8000            T00101         Time setting for spindle tool clamp check         8000            T00101         Time setting for spindle CW check         500            T00111         Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second         500            T00141         Time setting for spindle CW check         500            T00145         Time setting for spindle CW check         500            T00146         Time unit setting for spindle gear 2         10000            T0015         Time setting for spindle gear 2         10000	Table 5 TMR parameter definition				
T0002       Delay timer for spindle CW completion       500         T0003       Delay timer for spindle gear change completion       0         T0005       Delay timer for spindle positioning completion       0         T0006       Timer for spindle gear change check       500         T0007       Delay timer for spindle tool release completion       0         T0008       Delay timer for spindle tool release completion       0         T0009       Time setting for spindle tool clamp completion       0         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool clamp completion       0         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool clamp completion       0         T0010       Time setting for spindle col clamp completion       0         T0011       Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second       500         T0012       Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second       500         T0013       Time setting for spindle CW check       500         T0014       Time setting for spindle col clamp completion       0         T0017       Time unit setting for lubricating       1000         To018       Time setting for spindle gear 1       10000         T0020       Delay timer for spindle gear 2       10000         T0021       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000	Address		(ms)	Setting value by customer (ms)	
T0003       Delay timer for spindle gear change completion       500         T0004       Delay timer for auxiliary function(M.S.T)       0         T0006       Timer for spindle gear change check       500         T0007       Delay timer for spindle tool release completion       0         T0008       Delay timer for spindle tool release check       8000         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool camp completion       0         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool camp check       8000         T0011       Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second       500         T0013       Time setting for spindle positioning check time       8000         T0014       Time setting for spindle CCW check       500         T0015       Time setting for spindle positioning delay check       500         T0016       Time unit setting for lubricating       1000         T0017       Time unit setting for spindle positioning delay check       2000         T0014       Time setting for spindle gear 1       10000         T0020       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0021       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0022       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0023       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       100					
T0004       Delay timer for spindle positioning completion       0         T0005       Delay timer for auxiliary function(M.S.T)       0         T0006       Timer for spindle gear change check       500         T0007       Delay timer for spindle tool release completion       0         T0008       Delay timer for spindle tool release check       8000         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool clamp check       8000         T0011       Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second       500         T0012       Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second       500         T0013       Time setting for spindle CW check       500         T0014       Time setting for spindle CW check       500         T0015       Time setting for spindle positioning delay check       500         T0016       Time unit setting for lubricating       1000         T0017       Time unit setting for spindle positioning delay check       2000         T0018       Time setting for spindle gear 1       10000         T0020       Delay timer for spindle gear 2       10000         T0021       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0022       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0023       Delay timer for spindle gear 0       10000					
T0005       Delay timer for auxiliary function(M.S.T)       0         T0006       Timer for spindle gear change check       500         T0007       Delay timer for spindle tool release completion       0         T0008       Delay timer for spindle tool clamp completion       0         T0009       Time setting for spindle tool clamp check       8000         T0010       Time setting for spindle tool clamp check       8000         T0011       Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second       500         T0012       Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second       500         T0013       Time setting for spindle CW check       500         T0014       Time setting for spindle CW check       500         T0015       Time setting for spindle positioning delay check       2000         T0017       Time unit setting for lubricating       1000         T0018       Time setting for spindle gear 1       1000         T0020       Delay timer for spindle gear 2       10000         T0021       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0022       Delay timer for spindle gear 3       10000         T0023       Delay timer for spindle gear 4       10000         T0024       Check time of spindle speed position mode       10000         T0025			500		
completioncompletionT0006Timer for spindle gear change check500T0007Delay timer for spindle tool release completion0T0008Delay timer for spindle tool clamp completion0T0009Time setting for spindle tool clamp check8000T0010Time setting for spindle tool clamp check8000T0011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second500T0012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second500T0013Time setting for spindle Dositioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0020Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle gear 310000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled duot without check signal)1500T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode duot without check signal)2000T0102Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay theck time setting for turret	T0004	Delay timer for spindle positioning completion	0		
T0007Delay timer for spindle tool release completion070008Delay timer for spindle tool clamp completion070009Time setting for spindle tool clamp check800070010Time setting for spindle tool clamp check800070011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second50070012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second50070013Time setting for spindle DCW check50070014Time setting for spindle CCW check50070015Time setting for spindle POW check50070016Time unit setting for polynel positioning delay check200070017Time unit setting for spindle positioning delay check200070018Time setting for spindle gear 11000070020Delay timer for spindle gear 11000070021Delay timer for spindle gear 31000070022Delay timer for spindle gear 31000070024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion1000070027Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)150070028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion1000070101Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating200070102Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating200070101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine magazine rotating300070102Delay time 4 for turret tool magazine infeed300070108Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating	T0005	completion	0		
T0008Delay timer for spindle tool clamp completion010009Time setting for spindle tool release check800010010Time setting for spindle tool clamp check800010011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second50010012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second50010013Time setting for spindle positioning check time800010014Time setting for spindle CCW check50010015Time setting for spindle CCW check50010016Time unit setting for lubricating6000010017Time unit setting for spindle positioning delay check200010018Time setting for spindle JOG200010019Delay timer for spindle gear 11000010022Delay timer for spindle gear 21000010023Delay timer for spindle gear 31000010024Check time of spindle gear 31000010025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled 4000without check signal)10026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode conversion150010027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled 4000without check signal)10027Completion time of Spindle position speed mode conversion1000010102Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating200010101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating200010102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine for turret tool magazine rotating300010103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine i	T0006		500		
T0009Time setting for spindle tool release check8000T0010Time setting for spindle tool clamp check8000T0011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second500T0012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second500T0013Time setting for spindle positioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle positioning delay check2000T0020Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion1500T0027Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)1500T0028Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0100Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0104Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rota					
T0010Time setting for spindle tool clamp check8000T0011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second500T0012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second500T0013Time setting for spindle positioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0020Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion1500T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion1500T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually magazine rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setti			0		
T0011Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second500T0012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second500T0013Time setting for spindle positioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle Dositioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion1500T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)1500T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually magazine stopping2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0101Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0103D	T0009	<b>3</b> .	8000		
T0012Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second500T0013Time setting for spindle positioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle gear 310000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105 <td>T0010</td> <td>Time setting for spindle tool clamp check</td> <td>8000</td> <td></td>	T0010	Time setting for spindle tool clamp check	8000		
T0013Time setting for spindle positioning check time8000T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0101Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0103Delay check time setting for tool magazine magazine rotating10000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0104Delay time for turret tool magazine magazine retraction10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed magazine retra	T0011	Pulse signal time 1 in 1 second	500		
T0014Time setting for spindle CCW check500T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0010Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine magazine10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0104Delay there for turret tool magazine magazine retraction10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed ocneption0	T0012	Pulse signal time 2 in 1 second	500		
T0015Time setting for spindle CW check500T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0028Check time of spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay theck time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret	T0013	Time setting for spindle positioning check time	8000		
T0016Time unit setting for lubricating60000T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0108Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0101Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay theck time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay time for turret tool m	T0014	Time setting for spindle CCW check	500		
T0017Time unit setting for lubricating1000T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled conversion2000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000	T0015	Time setting for spindle CW check	500		
T0018Time setting for spindle positioning delay check2000T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0108Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0109Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed10000	T0016	Time unit setting for lubricating	60000		
T0019Delay timer for spindle JOG2000T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed oon0	T0017	Time unit setting for lubricating	1000		
T0020Delay timer for program restart10T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool infeed3000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000	T0018	Time setting for spindle positioning delay check	2000		
T0021Delay timer for spindle gear 110000T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0104Delay there for turret tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed10000	T0019	Delay timer for spindle JOG	2000		
T0022Delay timer for spindle gear 210000T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay theck time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay theck time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay theck time setting for turret tool magazine rotation10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0020	Delay timer for program restart	10		
T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0104Delay three setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay three time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0021	Delay timer for spindle gear 1	10000		
T0023Delay timer for spindle gear 310000T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0022	Delay timer for spindle gear 2	10000		
T0024Check time of spindle speed position mode conversion10000T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping3000T0103Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0104Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating10000T0105Delay time for turret tool magazine infeed10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0023		10000		
T0025Completion time of M29 execution (enabled without check signal)4000T0026Positioning completion time in spindle position mode(enabled without check signal)1500T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled without check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0024	Check time of spindle speed position mode	10000		
mode(enabled without check signal)mode(enabled without check signal)T0027Completion time of M28 execution(enabled vithout check signal)2000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000	T0025	Completion time of M29 execution (enabled	4000		
without check signal)10000T0028Check time of spindle position speed mode conversion10000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0	T0026		1500		
conversion2000T0100Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed0		without check signal)			
rotatingrotatingT0101Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating2000T0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0		conversion			
rotatingrotatingT0102Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine stopping2000T0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed0		rotating			
magazine stoppingImage: CompletionT0103Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine rotating3000T0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed0		rotating			
magazine rotatingImagazine rotatingT0104Delay check time setting for tool magazine infeed10000T0105Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction10000T0106Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion0		magazine stopping			
infeed     10000       T0105     Delay check time setting for turret tool magazine retraction     10000       T0106     Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion     0		magazine rotating			
magazine retraction       T0106     Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed 0 completion		infeed			
completion		magazine retraction			
10107   Delay timer for turret tool magazine retraction   0		completion	-		
	10107	Delay timer for turret tool magazine retraction	0		

# GGSKJ<sup>∞</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual completion

Notes:

- 1. PLC pulse signal period is 1s, set T0011 and T0012 to 500.
- 2. T016 setting will change C101 unit. For example: C101 unit is 60000ms(i.e. 1m) when T0016 is set to 60000.
- 3. T017 setting will change C102 unit. For example: C102 unit is 1000ms(i.e. 1s) when T0017 is set to 10000.

Definition	Statement	Setting value by customer
D000	Spindle tool number display	Cannot set
D001	No.1 tool number	
D002	No.2 tool number	
D098	No.98 tool number	
D099	No.99 tool number	
D100	Tool magazine capacity	
D241	T code tool number	Cannot set
D243	Current tool magazine number	Cannot set
D245	Spindle tool number	

Table 6 DATA parameter definition

Notes:

1. D100 setting value must be less than 100, and must be the same that of CTR100, otherwise, there may be the abnormal.

For example: D100=16, the data table D001-D016 is enabled.

D100=24, the data table D001-D024 is enabled.

- 2. D000 only displays the spindle tool number, the spindle tool number cannot be modified at the D000 but at the D245.
- 3. D241 value cannot be modified.
- 4. D240 $\sim$ D247 is used by the system and cannot be defined by the user.

		reparameter	aominion
Address	Statement	Initial value	Setting value by customer
C100	Tool magazine capacity setting	16	
C101	Automatic lubricating OFF time setting	30	
C102	Automatic lubricating ON time setting	30	

Table 7 CTR parameter definition

Notes:

1. CTR100 setting value must be less than 100 and must be the same that of D100, otherwise there may be the abnormal.

For example: CTR100 =16, the total tool magazine number is 16.

CTR100=24, the total tool magazine number is 24.

#### 2. C101 unit is related to T0016.

For example: T0016 is set to 60000, C101 unit is 1m, and C101 is set to 30, the lubricating OFF

## GGSK J<sup>™</sup> 州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

time is 30ms(minutes).

#### 3. C102 unit is related to T0017

For example: T0017 is set to 1000, C102 unit is 1s, and C102 is set to 10, the lubricating OFF time is 10s.

M code	F signal	Function	Remark
M00	F0317	Program pause	
M01	F0304	Selection stop	
M02	F0305	End of program	
M03	F0300	Spindle CCW	
M04	F0301	Spindle CW	
M05	F0302	Spindle stop	
M06	F0303	Automatic tool change	
M08	F0310	Cooling ON	
M09	F0311	Cooling OFF	
M10	F0312	A axis clamp	Reversed
M11	F0313	A axis release	Reversed
M16	F0260	Spindle release instruction	Reversed
M17	F0261	Spindle clamp instruction	Reversed
M18	F-001	Cancel the spindle exact stop	
M19	F0262	Spindle exact stop	
M21	F0263	Search tool instruction when retraction	
M22	F0264	Search tool instruction when startup the	
		current tool	
M23	F0265	Tool magazine forward	
M24	F0266	Tool magazine backward	
M26	F***.*	Start chip removal lift conveyor	
M27	F***.*	Close chip removal lift conveyor	
M28	F0323	Rigid tapping instruction OFF	
M29	F0322	Rigid tapping instruction	
M30	F0280	End of program	
M32	F0314	Lubricating ON	
M33	F0315	Lubricating OFF	
M35	F***.*	Start helical chip removal conveyor	
M36	F***.*.	Close helical chip removal conveyor	
M40	F***.*.	X axis image	
M41	F***.*.	Y axis image	
M42	F***.*.	Z axis image	
M43	F***.*	Cancel image	
M44	F0267	Start spindle blow	
M45	F0270	Stop spindle blow	
M50	F0271	Start automatic tool change	
M51	F0272	End of automatic tool change	
M53	F0273	Judge whether the tool is correct after the tool change is executed	Reversed
M55	F0274	Judge whether the spindle has the tool	Reversed

Table 8	M code definition

#### Note:

1. "F\*\*\*.\*" and M instructions with "Reserved" in F signal table cannot be used.

2. M16, M17, M21, M22, M23 and M24 are enabled when the tool change is being executed, and they cannot run separately.

#### GGSKJ<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

3. Usage and maintenance of GSK 218M CNC System matching with turret tool magazine

Tool magazine preparation and use

1. Tool magazine installation and related PLC parameter setting

Operation aim: ensure the ladder fit to the allocation of tool magazine

- A. requirements of the ladder matched with the turret tool magazine to the machine tool:
  - 1. The machine tool has the spindle tool automatically clamping/releasing device which has the normally open in-position check switch.
  - 2. The spindle has the positioning function and its positioning angle can be regulated.
  - 3. The tool magazine capacity must be less than 100.
  - 4. The tool magazine can execute CCW/CW.
  - 5. The tool magazine has the count switch, forward in-position check switch, and retraction in-position check switch.
  - 6. The tool magazine has zero return switch(selection).

#### B. Wire connection related to tool magazine

1) Input.	5	
Address	Statement	Remark
X0024	External clamp/release control	Selection
X0025	Release check	Normally open contact
X0026	Clamp check	Normally open contact
X0050	Spindle orientation in-position	Normally-closed contact
X0051	Tool magazine forward in-position	Normal open or normal close
X0052	Tool magazine backward in-position	Normal open or normal close
X0053	Tool magazine CCW/CW in-position	Normal open or normal close
X0054	Tool magazine zero return in-position	Selection

2). Output:

Address	Statement	Remark
Y0002	Tool release/clamp	
Y0020	Spindle enabling	
Y0021	Spindle orientation	
Y0030	Tool magazine CCW	
Y0031	Tool magazine CW	
Y0032	Tool magazine forward	
Y0033	Tool magazine backward	

C. Tool magazine switch type and rotation in-position mode selection

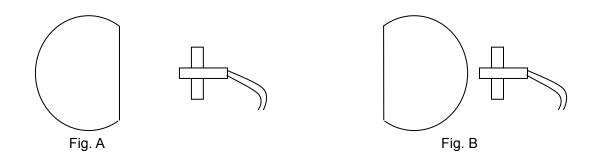
Tool magazine no zero return switchset K0101 to 0Tool magazine zero return switchset K101 to 1Tool magazine zero return switch is normal openset K0102 to 0Tool magazine zero return switch is normal closeset K0102 to 1Tool magazine infeed switch is normal openset K0103 to 0Tool magazine infeed switch is normal closeset K0103 to 1Tool magazine infeed switch is normal closeset K0103 to 1Tool magazine infeed switch is normal closeset K0103 to 1Tool magazine retraction switch is normal openset K0104 to 0

## GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

Tool magazine retraction switch is normal close Tool magazine count switch is normal open Tool magazine count switch is close open Tool magazine rotation in-position A mode Tool magazine rotation in-position B mode set K0104 to 1 set K0105 to 0 set K0105 to 1 set K0100 to 0 set K0100 to 1

Note:

- 1. K0102 setting is disabled when K0101 is set to 0.
- 2. The tool magazine rotation in-position A mode: when the tool magazine rotates the normal stop position, the tool magazine count switch has not responded the block(See Fig. A).
- 3. The tool magazine rotation in-position A mode: when the tool magazine rotates the normal stop position, the tool magazine count switch has responded the block(See Fig. B).



K0101=0 K0102=0 K0103=0 K0104=0 K0105=0 K0100=0 For example: the tool magazine has no zero return switch, all check switches are normal open and the rotation in-position is A mode, the parameter setting is as follows: K0101=0 K0102=0 K0103=0 K0104=0 K0105=0 K0100=0

D. tool magazine capacity setting

Input tool magazine capacity in DATA100 and CTR100

Notes:

- 1. The tool magazine capacity is defined that total tool magazine numbers in the tool magazine.
- 2. DATA100 and CTR100 setting values must be less than 100.
- E. Tool number setting:

Data table D001-D099 separately correspond to the tool magazine number 1-99, and the setting values in the data table D001-D009 separately corresponds to the tool number in the tool magazine number 1-99. D245 is the spindle tool number.

Notes:

- 1. In D001-D099, there is no the same tool number(except for 0), otherwise the system alarms when the tool change is executed.
- 2. The tool number setting range meets the requirements set by the parameter 0206, otherwise the system alarm when the T instruction is executed.

For example: when the tool magazine capacity is 16:

When the tool magazine is set orderly to 1-16 in D1-D16, and T8M6 is executed, the tool change is executed after No. 8 tool magazine number will rotate to the tool change position.

When the tool magazine is set orderly to 10, 20, 30...160 in D1-D16, and T80M6 is executed, the tool change is executed after No. 8 tool magazine number will

rotate to the tool change position

When D1 and D2 are set to 8, and T8M6 is executed, the system alarms.

F. Time parameter setting related to the tool magazine:

Address	Statement	Setting range	Initial value (ms)
T0004	Delay timer for spindle positioning	More than or less than 0	0
T0007	Delay timer for spindle tool releasing completion	More than or equal to 0	0
T0008	Delay timer for spindle tool clamping completion	More than or equal to 0	0
Т0009	Time setting for spindle tool releasing check	More than releasing tool time	8000
T0010	Time setting for spindle tool clamping check	More than clamping tool time	8000
T0013	Time setting for spindle positioning check	More than positioning time	8000
T0018	Time setting for spindle positioning delay check	Related to the positioning width	2000
T0100	Delay time 1 for turret tool magazine manually rotating	More than rotating one tool selection	2000
T0101	Delay time 2 for turret tool magazine manually rotating	More than rotating one tool selection	2000
T0102	Delay check time for turret tool magazine stopping	More than rotating one tool selection	2000
T0103	Delay check time for tool magazine rotating	More than rotating one tool selection	3000
T0104	Delay check time for turret tool magazine infeed	More than infeed time	10000
T0105	Delay check time for turret tool magazine retracting	More than retraction time	10000
T0106	Delay timer for turret tool magazine infeed completion	More than or equal to 0	0
T0107	Delay timer for turret tool magazine retraction completion	More than or equal to 0	0

Notes:

- 1. The above parameter(TMR) is related to the tool magazine type, the tool magazine speed and other performances. Please refer to the tool magazine performance to properly set the parameter.
- 2. when the above parameter (TMR) setting is not proper, the system alams to cause that the tool change is not executed normally.

The ladder match with the tool magazine after the above A-F steps are operated, but the tool magazine cannot normally run, the tool magazine executes the CCW, CW, infeed and retraction in Manual mode to check whether each operation of tool magazine is normal through the following No. 2 setting and operation(i.e. 2. Tool magazine manual and zero return operation).

1. Tool magazine manual and zero return operation Operation aim: check whether the each operation of tool magazine is normal.

The detailed operation is as follows:

- A. the tool magazine is enabled.
  - 1. Because the tool magazine is turret, and the following bit parameter must be set.

Bit parameter 53.0=1 bit parameter 53.1=0 bit parameter 53.2=0 bit parameter 53.3=0

B. Confirming the rotation direction of tool magazine

#### GGSK F<sup>™</sup>州数控 GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

In Manual mode, press "MAG. CCW" and the tool magazine rotates according to the prescribed positive direction of machine tool, press "MAG. CW" and the tool magazine rotates according to the prescribed negative direction of machine tool, otherwise, the tool magazine count will be disorder to cause that the tool change is executed wrongly, which can be resolved by regulating the phase sequence of the motor.

C. Tool magazine zero return:

Tool magazine zero return operation is divided into zero return switch and no zero return switch.

- 1. The tool magazine has the zero return switch: press "MAG. ZERO" in "ZERO RETURN" mode, and the zero return is completed when the indicator is light(the light flashing indicates the tool magazine is executing the zero return.)
- 2. The tool magazine has no the zero return switch
  - a. In Manual mode, press "CCW" or "CW" to make the No. tool magazine number rotate to the tool change position.
  - b. set K0106 to 1 in MDI mode.
  - c. press "MAG. ZERO" in zero return mode until its indicator is light.
- 3. Spindle positioning angle and tool change coordinate position regulation
  - a. the spindle positioning angle regulation refers to the explanation of spindle driver.
  - b. Z axis has two positions including origin point and tool change position when the tool magazine executes the tool change.

The parameter 0047 must be set to 0 when the tool magazine returns to the origin point, otherwise, there maybe the accidence to damage the machine.

We can correctly execute the tool change through the above operations. Operating T and M instructions are as follows:

- TxxM6; it has the same execution effect that of Txx;M6;
- T0M6; the spindle tool retracts to the tool magazine.
- Warning: the tool must not be installed on the spindle when the spindle tool number is 0, otherwise, there maybe the accidence when the tool change is executed to damage the machine.
- 4. Macro program statement of GSK218M CNC System matching with turret tool magazine

Macro program statement of O91001;	GSK218M CNC System matching with turret tool magazine (program name)
G65 H81 P50 Q#1003 R1; G69 G50 G15 G80;	(M.S.T and machine are locked, execute N50, end of program) (cancel the related modes)
M50;	(start the tool change and check its conditions of tool change, if not, the system alarms.)
G65 H81 P40 Q#1001 R1;	(spindle tool number=T tool number: not execute the tool change but N40, end of program)
G65 H81 P20 Q#1000 R1;	(spindle tool number=0: the spindle has no tool, execute N20 instead of the retraction tool instruction)
M19 G91 G30 Z0;	(spindle positioning, return to the coordinate position of tool change)
M21;	(retraction-> tool magazine rotating tool magazine forward spindle releasing)
N20 M19 G91 G28 Z0;	(return to machine's origin point)
G65 H81 P30 Q#1002 R1;	(T code tool number=0: not execute the tool search but N30)
M22;	(tool search ->tool magazine rotating tool magazine forward spindle releasing tool)
G91 G30 Z0;	(return to coordinate point of tool change)

## GSK J≈州数控

## GSK218M CNC System Connection and PLC Manual

N30 M17; M24; N40 M51; N50 M99; (spindle clamping tool) (tool magazine retraction) (end of tool change) (end of program)

## 「<sup>☆</sup>州数控设备有限公司 GSK CNC EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

Add: No.52, 1<sup>st</sup> . Street, Luochong North Road, Luochongwei, Guangzhou, 510165, China

Website: http://www.gsk.com.cn Tel: 86-20-81796410/81797922

E-mail: gsk@gsk.com.cn Fax: 86-20-81993683

All specifications and designs are subject to change without notice Nov. 2007/Edition 3

Nov. 2007/Printing 3